

# **EDI Billing User Guide**



**Revised July 2012  
Version 1.12**

Veterans Affairs  
Product Development (PD)

*(This page included for two-sided copying.)*

## Revision History

| <b>Date</b>    | <b>Revision</b> | <b>Description</b>   | <b>Author</b>                        |
|----------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| August 2005    | 1               | Patch IB*2*296   | M. Simons                            |
| July 2006      | 1.1             | Patch IB*2*320   | M. Simons                            |
| February 2007  | 1.2             | Patches IB*2*343, 348 and 349  | C. Smith<br>M. Simons                |
| July 2007      | 1.3             | Patch IB*2*374   | C. Smith                             |
| November 2007  | 1.4             | Patch IB*2*368 and 371   | S. Hooper<br>M. Simons               |
| May 2008       | 1.5             | Patch IB*2*377   | M. Simons                            |
| February 2009  | 1.6             | Patch IB*2*400   | M. Simons                            |
| November 2010  | 1.7             | Patch IB*2*436 – Section 4 and Section 4.5.3.1<br>Also replaced references to Emdeon and Express Bill with “clearinghouse” | M. Simons<br>B. Anderson             |
| January 2011   | 1.8             | Edits by Training Department and removed reference to patch IB*2*433   | B. Anderson                          |
| May 2011       | 1.9             | Patch IB*2*433 – Section 6.7   | M. Simons<br>B. Anderson             |
| September 2011 | 1.10            | Patch IB*2*432<br>Revised Sections: 1, 2, 4, 6<br>Added Sections: 7 and 8  | M. Simons<br>B. Anderson             |
| March 2012     | 1.11            | Patch IB*2*447 and PRCA*4.5*275<br>Revised Sections: 6, 7  | B. Anderson<br>M. Simons<br>C. Minch |
| July 2012      | 1.12            | Patch IB*2.0*476<br>Revised Sections: 4.4.1, 4.5.3   | T. Reed                              |

*(This page included for two-sided copying.)*

# Table of Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>1. INTRODUCTION.....</b>  | <b>1</b>  |
| 1.1. REVENUE PROCESS.....  | 1         |
| 1.2. CRITICAL EDI PROCESS TERMS .....  | 2         |
| 1.3. EDI PROCESS FLOW .....  | 3         |
| <b>2. INSURANCE COMPANY SET-UP.....</b>  | <b>4</b>  |
| 2.1. INSURANCE COMPANY SETUP .....   | 4         |
| 2.1.1 Activate New Payer To Transmit eClaims .....   | 4         |
| 2.1.2 Activate Existing Commercial Payer To Transmit eClaims.....  | 9         |
| 2.1.3 Activate Existing Payer To Test Primary Blue Cross/Blue Shield eClaims .....   | 14        |
| <b>3. PAY-TO PROVIDER(S) SET-UP .....</b>  | <b>17</b> |
| 3.1. DEFINE DEFAULT PAY-TO PROVIDER .....  | 17        |
| 3.2. ASSOCIATE DIVISIONS WITH NON-DEFAULT PAY-TO PROVIDER .....  | 19        |
| <b>4. PROVIDER ID SET-UP.....</b>  | <b>20</b> |
| 4.1. TABLE OF IDS.....   | 23        |
| 4.2. PAY-TO PROVIDER IDS.....  | 29        |
| 4.2.1 Define the Pay-to Provider Primary ID/NPI .....  | 29        |
| 4.2.2 Define the Pay-to Provider Secondary IDs.....  | 29        |
| 4.3. BILLING PROVIDER IDS.....   | 29        |
| 4.3.1 Define the Billing Provider Primary ID/NPI.....  | 29        |
| 4.3.2 Define the Billing Provider Secondary IDs .....  | 30        |
| 4.4. SERVICE FACILITY IDS (LABORATORY OR FACILITY IDS).....  | 37        |
| 4.4.1 Define Non-VA Laboratory or Facility Primary IDs/NPI .....   | 37        |
| 4.4.2 Define Non-VA Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs .....   | 39        |
| 4.4.3 Define VA Laboratory or Facility Primary IDs/NPI .....   | 42        |
| 4.4.4 Define VA Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs .....   | 42        |
| 4.5. ATTENDING, OPERATING AND OTHER PHYSICIANS AND RENDERING, REFERRING AND SUPERVISING PROVIDERS .....                              | 43        |
| 4.5.1 Define a VA Physician/Provider's Primary ID/NPI .....  | 44        |
| 4.5.2 Define a VA Physician/Provider's Secondary IDs.....  | 44        |
| 4.5.3 Define non-VA Physician and Provider Primary IDs/NPI .....   | 50        |
| 4.5.4 Define a non-VA Physician/Provider's Secondary IDs .....   | 52        |
| 4.5.5 Define Insurance Company IDs.....  | 57        |
| 4.5.6 Define either a Default or Individual Physician/Provider Secondary ID.....   | 62        |
| 4.6. CARE UNITS .....  | 64        |
| 4.6.1 Define Care Units for Physician/Provider Secondary IDs .....   | 64        |
| 4.6.2 Define Care Units for Billing Provider Secondary IDs .....   | 67        |
| 4.7. ID PARAMETERS BY INSURANCE COMPANY.....   | 69        |
| 4.7.1 Define Attending/Rendering Provider Secondary ID Parameters .....  | 71        |
| 4.7.2 Define Referring Provider Secondary ID Parameters .....  | 72        |
| 4.7.3 Define Billing Provider Secondary ID Parameters .....  | 72        |
| 4.7.4 Define Billing Provider/Service Facility Parameters .....  | 72        |
| 4.7.5 Define VA Service Facility Parameters .....  | 73        |
| 4.7.6 Define No Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Plan Type.....   | 73        |
| 4.7.7 View Associated Insurance Companies, Provider IDs, and ID Parameters.....  | 74        |
| 4.8. ASSOCIATED INSURANCE COMPANIES AND COPYING PHYSICIAN/PROVIDER SECONDARY IDS AND ADDITIONAL BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDS. .... | 75        |
| 4.8.1 Designate a Parent Insurance Company .....   | 76        |
| 4.8.2 Designate a Child Insurance Company .....  | 78        |
| 4.8.3 Copy Physician/Provider Secondary IDs .....  | 78        |

|           |  |            |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 4.8.4     | Copy Additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs.....  | 79         |
| 4.8.5     | Synchronizing Associated Insurance Company IDs .....   | 79         |
| <b>5.</b> | <b>SUBSCRIBER AND PATIENT ID SET-UP .....</b>  | <b>81</b>  |
| 5.1.      | SUBSCRIBER AND PATIENT INSURANCE PROVIDED IDS.....   | 81         |
| 5.1.1     | Define Subscriber Primary ID.....  | 81         |
| 5.1.2     | Define Subscriber and Patient Primary IDs .....  | 83         |
| 5.1.3     | Define Subscriber and Patient Secondary IDs.....   | 85         |
| <b>6.</b> | <b>ENTERING ELECTRONIC CLAIMS.....</b>   | <b>87</b>  |
| 6.1.      | SUMMARY OF ENTER/EDIT BILLING INFORMATION TO SUPPORT ASC X12N/5010 .....   | 87         |
| 6.2.      | OTHER CHANGES MADE BY PATCH IB*2*447 - ENTER/EDIT BILLING INFORMATION.....   | 87         |
|           | <i>The procedure in the first line level position (first entered or set to 1 by user) on a claim, will no longer be designated a claim level Principal procedure (Qualifier BR) on an outpatient, institutional claim.....</i> | 87         |
| 6.2.2     | Handling Error Messages and Warnings .....   | 89         |
| 6.3.      | CLAIM VERSUS LINE LEVEL DATA.....  | 89         |
| 6.4.      | SCREEN 3 – PAYER INFORMATION.....  | 90         |
| 6.4.1     | EDI Fields.....  | 90         |
| 6.4.2     | Using Care Units for Billing Provider Secondary IDs .....  | 91         |
| 6.5.      | SCREEN 10 – PHYSICIAN/PROVIDER AND PRINT INFORMATION.....  | 92         |
| 6.5.1     | EDI Fields UB-04/CMS-1500.....   | 92         |
| 6.6.      | UB-04 CLAIMS.....  | 93         |
| 6.7.      | CMS-1500 CLAIMS .....  | 102        |
| 6.8.      | LAB CLAIMS.....  | 111        |
| 6.9.      | PHARMACY CLAIMS .....  | 116        |
| 6.10.     | CORRECT REJECTED OR DENIED CLAIMS .....  | 121        |
| 6.11.     | PRINTED CLAIMS.....  | 123        |
| 6.12.     | VIEW/RESUBMIT CLAIMS – LIVE OR TEST – SYNONYM: RCB.....  | 124        |
| <b>7.</b> | <b>PROCESSING OF SECONDARY/TERTIARY CLAIMS.....</b>  | <b>127</b> |
| 7.1.      | CRITERIA FOR THE AUTOMATIC PROCESSING OF SECONDARY OR TERTIARY CLAIMS.....   | 127        |
| 7.2.      | COB MANAGEMENT WORKLIST .....  | 128        |
| 7.2.1     | Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist .....   | 128        |
| 7.2.2     | Available COB Management Worklist Actions.....   | 129        |
| <b>8.</b> | <b>IB SITE PARAMETERS .....</b>  | <b>131</b> |
| 8.1.      | DEFINE PRINTERS FOR AUTOMATICALLY PROCESSED SECONDARY/TERTIARY CLAIMS .....  | 131        |
| 8.2.      | ENABLE AUTOMATIC PROCESSING OF SECONDARY/TERTIARY CLAIMS.....  | 133        |
| <b>9.</b> | <b>REPORTS.....</b>  | <b>135</b> |
| 9.1.      | EDI REPORTS – OVERVIEW.....  | 135        |
| 9.2.      | MOST FREQUENTLY USED MENUS/REPORTS.....  | 136        |
| 9.2.1     | Claims Status Awaiting Resolution – Synonym CSA.....   | 136        |
| 9.2.2     | Multiple CSA Message Management – Synonym: MCS.....  | 137        |
| 9.2.3     | Electronic Report Disposition.....   | 138        |
| 9.2.4     | EDI Claim Status Report- Synonym: ECS.....   | 140        |
| 9.3.      | ADDITIONAL REPORTS AND OPTIONS.....  | 140        |
| 9.3.1     | Ready for Extract Status Report - Synonym: REX.....  | 140        |
| 9.3.2     | Transmit EDI Bills – Manual - Synonym: SEND.....   | 141        |
| 9.3.3     | EDI Return Message Management Menu – Synonym: MM.....  | 141        |
| 9.3.4     | EDI Message Text to Screen Maintenance .....   | 141        |
| 9.3.5     | EDI Messages Not Reviewed Report .....   | 142        |
| 9.3.6     | Electronic Error Report.....   | 142        |
| 9.3.7     | Return Messages Filing Exceptions.....   | 142        |
| 9.3.8     | Status Message Management.....   | 143        |
| 9.3.9     | Bills Awaiting Resubmission – Synonym: BAR.....  | 143        |

|            |  |            |
|------------|--|------------|
| 9.3.10     | <i>EDI Messages Not Yet Filed –Synonym: MP</i> .....                 | 143        |
| 9.3.11     | <i>Pending Batch Transmission Status Report – Synonym: PBT</i> ..... | 144        |
| 9.3.12     | <i>EDI Batches Pending Receipt– Synonym: PND</i> .....               | 144        |
| 9.3.13     | <i>View/Print EDI Bill Extract Data – Synonym: VPE</i> .....         | 146        |
| 9.3.14     | <i>Insurance Company EDI Parameter Report – Synonym: EPR</i> .....   | 146        |
| 9.3.15     | <i>Test Claim EDI Transmission Report - TCS</i> .....                | 147        |
| 9.3.16     | <i>Third Party Joint Inquiry – Synonym: TPJI</i> .....               | 147        |
| 9.3.17     | <i>Patient Billing Inquiry – Synonym: INQU</i> .....                 | 148        |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>APPENDIX A – BATCH PROCESSING SETUP</b> .....                     | <b>149</b> |
| <b>11.</b> | <b>APPENDIX B – GLOSSARY</b> .....                                   | <b>154</b> |
| <b>12.</b> | <b>APPENDIX C –HIPAA PROVIDER ID –REFERENCE GUIDE</b> .....          | <b>158</b> |

*(This page included for two-sided copying.)*



# 1. INTRODUCTION

In 1996, Congress passed into law the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). This Act directs the federal government to adopt national electronic standards for automated transfer of certain health care data between health care payers, plans, and providers. Now that these standards are in place, the Veterans Health Administration (VHA) will submit claims containing the required standard data content to all payers accepting electronic data interchange (EDI).

## 1.1. Revenue Process

The overall patient billing revenue process for the VHA is summarized in the table below:

**Revenue Cycle**

| <b>Intake</b>  | <b>UR</b>  | <b>Billing</b>  | <b>Collection</b>   | <b>UR</b> |
|--|--|---|---|-----------|
| Patient Registration<br>Insurance<br>Identification<br>Insurance<br>Verification | Pre-certification<br>& Certification<br>Continued Stay | Documentation<br>EDI Bill Generation<br>MRA<br>Claim status<br>messages | Establish Receivables<br>A/R Follow-up<br>Lockbox<br>Collection<br>Correspondence | Appeals   |

During the Intake phase, the patient is registered. Insurance information is identified and/or verified.

In the Utilization Review phase, the patient is pre-certified and certified, and continued stay reviews are performed.

In the Billing phase, the patient encounter is documented and coded. An electronic data interchange (EDI) bill and/or Medicare Remittance Advice (MRA) request is generated and sent to the payer. Claim status messages include information that appears on the Claims Status Awaiting Resolution (CSA) report.

During the Collections phase, establishment of receivables, accounts receivables follow-up, lockbox, and any collection correspondence take place.

Another Utilization Review can take place if there are any appeals.

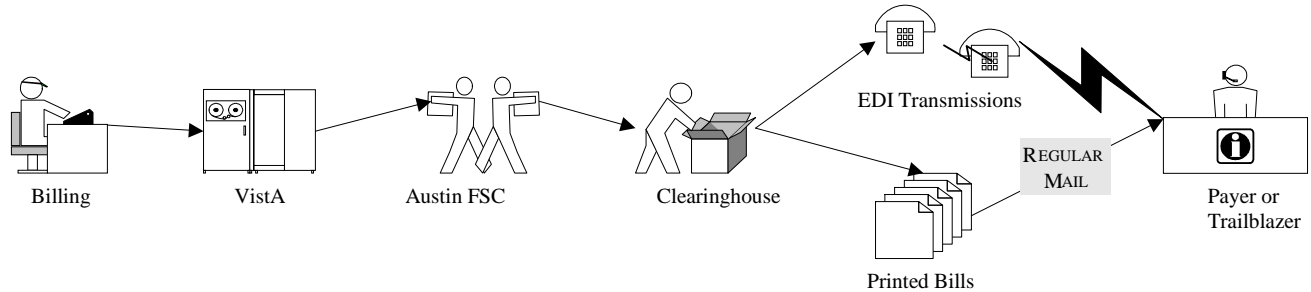
EDI Billing provides the VHA with the capability to submit Institutional and Professional claims electronically as 837 Health Care Claim transmissions, rather than printing and mailing claims from each facility.

## 1.2. Critical EDI Process Terms

- 835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice - The HIPAA adopted standard for electronic remittance advice to report the processing of all claim types (including retail pharmacy). The term “835” represents the data set that is sent from health plans to health care providers and contains detailed information about the processing of the claim. This includes payment information and reduction or rejection reasons. All health plans are required to use the same explanation of benefit codes (adjustment reason codes) and adhere to very specific reporting requirements. The term “835” is used interchangeably with electronic remittance advice (ERA) and Medicare remittance advice (MRA).
- 837 Health Care Claim - The HIPAA adopted standard for electronic submission of hospital, outpatient and dental claims. The term “837” represents the data set that is sent from health care providers to insurance companies (payers). The 837 standard includes the data required for coordination of benefits and is used for primary and secondary payer claims submission. The term “837” is used interchangeably with electronic claim.
- 277 Claim Status Messages – Electronic messages returned to the VAMC providing status information on a claim from the Financial Service Center (FSC) in Austin, Texas. These messages can originate at FSC, at the payer or at the clearinghouse.
- Clearinghouse - A company that provides batch and real-time transaction processing services and connectivity to payers or providers. Transactions include insurance eligibility verification, claims submission processing, electronic remittance processing and payment posting for electronic claims.
- eClaim - A claim that is transmitted electronically to FSC from the VHA.
- EDI – Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) is the process of transacting business by exchanging data electronically. It includes submitting claims electronically (paperless claims processing), as well as electronic funds transfer and electronic inquiry for claim status and patient eligibility.
- EOB – An Explanation of Benefits (EOB) reports the disposition of an individual claim. Many EOBs may be contained within a single 835 Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) file.
- ePayer - Payer that accepts electronic claims from the clearinghouse.
- Fiscal Intermediary – A fiscal intermediary performs services on behalf of health care payers. These services include claim adjudication, reimbursement and collections. Trailblazer Health Enterprises is an example of a fiscal intermediary that acts on behalf of Medicare. Trailblazer receives claims from the VA in the form of an 837 file and then adjudicates the claims to create a MRA 835 file.
- FSC – The Financial Service Center (Austin, Texas) receives 837 Health Care Claim transmissions from VistA and transmits this data to the clearinghouse. FSC also receives error/informational messages and 835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice transmissions from the clearinghouse and transmits this data to VistA.
- HIPAA – In 1996 Congress passed into law the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). This Act is comprised of two major legislative actions: Health Insurance Reform and Administrative Simplification. The Administrative Simplification provisions of HIPAA direct the federal government to adopt national electronic standards for automated transfer of certain health care data between health care payers, plans, and providers. This will enable the entire health care industry to communicate electronic data using a single set of standards thus eliminating all non-standard formats currently in use. Once these standards are in place, a health care provider will be able to submit a standard transaction for eligibility, authorization, referrals, claims, or attachments containing the same standard data content to any health plan. This will "simplify" many clinical, billing, and other financial applications and reduce costs.

- ASC X12 (also known as ANSI ASC X12) – This is the official designation of the U.S. national standards body for the development and maintenance of Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) standards. The HIPAA transactions are based upon these standards.

### 1.3. EDI Process Flow



|              |                  |                     |                     |
|--------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>1 DAY</b> | <b>OVERNIGHT</b> | <b>UP TO 3 DAYS</b> | <b>1 TO 14 DAYS</b> |
|--------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

The above flowchart (EDI Process Flow) represents the path electronic claims follow. The objective of electronic billing is to submit completely correct claims. Claims sent electronically reach the payer faster, are processed faster, and are paid faster than claims submitted to the payer on paper via the mail.

From the user’s desktop, the claim goes to the FSC in Austin, TX as a VistA Mailman message. The FSC translates the claim into the HIPAA 837 Health Care Claim format and forwards it to the clearinghouse.

From the clearinghouse, the arrow pointing upwards represents the path claims travel if they can be submitted electronically to the payer. If the clearinghouse does not have an electronic connection with a payer or if specific claims must be submitted on paper, the claim is printed at Express Bill and mailed to the payers.

Electronic claims status messages from ePayers return to the VAMCs along the same path. Payers receiving printed claims do not return electronic messages. However, the clearinghouse will return a message indicating that the claim was printed and mailed.

Different electronic edits are in place at each transmission point that may initiate the sending of a claims status message. Claim status messages returned by the clearinghouse and/or payer will provide information on a specific claim. There is no standard content for messages. The information contained within a claim status message varies from payer to payer.

## 2. INSURANCE COMPANY SET-UP



The most common cause of claims rejection is the improper setup of the insurance company and/or provider IDs within VistA. With EDI Billing, there are fields in an 837 claim transmission that are auto-populated with the data defined in VistA. This information must be accurate to generate a clean electronic claim.

### 2.1. Insurance Company Setup

#### 2.1.1 Activate New Payer To Transmit eClaims

The typical business process for setting up new payers is:

1. The Insurance Verification Office initially enters a new payer into VistA.
2. Lists of new payers are printed and provided to the medical center's billing office on a regular basis (daily/weekly). Some individuals become members of the IB New Insurance mail group so they receive e-mail bulletins whenever a new insurance policy is added to VistA.
3. Billing staff use The Insurance Company Editor to define Provider IDs: Type of Coverage; Electronic Insurance Type and Electronic Transmit? by Insurance Company. The Profession/Institutional Payer Primary and Secondary IDs are also defined using the Insurance Company Editor.
4. Billing staff use The Insurance Company Editor to specify the correct Electronic Plan Type for each Insurance Plan.

|   |  |
|---|--|
|  | Note: Selecting the correct electronic plan type is important. This field may determine which provider IDs are transmitted and/or printed. Choosing the wrong electronic plan type for an Insurance Plan could result in claims being rejected by the clearinghouse <i>or by the payer</i> . |
|  | Note:<br>After Patch IB*2*477 is installed, When authorizing a claim with more than one payer you will receive a warning unless all the Payer IDs are on the claim.  |

#### 2.1.1.1 Define EDI settings for a Blue Cross/Blue (BC/BS) Shield Insurance Company.

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | At the Billing Parameters screen in the Insurance Company Editor, enter <b>BP – Billing/EDI Param.</b> |

Insurance Company Editor Oct 01, 2007@10:15:14 Page: 1 of 9  
 Insurance Company Information for: BLUE CROSS  
 Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE Currently Active

Billing Parameters


Signature Required?: NO Filing Time Frame:  
 Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN  
 Mult. Bedsections: Billing Phone: 800/933-9146  
 Diff. Rev. Codes: Verification Phone: 800/933-9146  
 One Opt. Visit: NO Precert Comp. Name:  
 Amb. Sur. Rev. Code: Precert Phone: 800/274-7767  
 Rx Refill Rev. Code:




EDI Parameters

Transmit?: NO Insurance Type:  
 + Enter ?? for more actions >>>  
 BP Billing/EDI Param IO Inquiry Office EA Edit All  
 MM Main Mailing Address AC Associate Companies AI (In)Activate Company  
 IC Inpt Claims Office ID Prov IDs/ID Param CC Change Insurance Co.  
 OC Opt Claims Office PA Payer DC Delete Company  
 PC Prescr Claims Of RE Remarks VP View Plans  
 AO Appeals Office SY Synonyms EX Exit  
 Select Action: Next Screen//BP Billing/EDI Param



The following prompts will display.

SIGNATURE REQUIRED ON BILL?: NO//  
 REIMBURSE?: WILL REIMBURSE//  
 ALLOW MULTIPLE BEDSECTIONS:  
 DIFFERENT REVENUE CODES TO USE:  
 ONE OPT. VISIT ON BILL ONLY:  
 AMBULATORY SURG. REV. CODE:  
 PRESCRIPTION REFILL REV. CODE:  
 FILING TIME FRAME:  
 TYPE OF COVERAGE: HEALTH INSURANCE//  
 BILLING PHONE NUMBER: 800/933-9146//  
 VERIFICATION PHONE NUMBER: 800/933-9146//  
 Are Precerts Processed by Another Insurance Co.?:  
 PRECERTIFICATION PHONE NUMBER: 800/274-7767//  
 EDI - Transmit?: NO// YES-LIVE  
 EDI - Inst Payer Primary ID: 12B30  
 EDI - 1ST Inst Payer Sec. ID Qualifier:  
 EDI - Prof Payer Primary ID: SB960  
 EDI - 1ST Prof Payer Sec. ID Qualifier:  
 EDI - Insurance Type: GROUP POLICY //  
 EDI - Print Sec/Tert Auto Claims?:  
 EDI - Print Medicare Sec Claims w/o MRA?:YES//  
 EDI - Bin Number: .....

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
|  | <i>Patch IB*2.0*320 added a new security key, <b>IB EDI INSURANCE EDIT</b>. A user must hold this key to edit the EDI-Transmit, EDI Prof Payer ID; EDI Inst Payer ID and EDI-Insurance Type fields.</i> |
| 2   | At the <b>EDI - Transmit?:</b> prompt, enter <b>1</b> to change the field to <b>YES-LIVE</b> .  |
| 3   | At the <b>EDI - Inst Payer Primary ID:</b> prompt, enter the <b>Payer Primary ID</b> provided by the clearinghouse.   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
|  | <i>When editing the Payer Primary ID fields for a commercial payer, (not BC/BS) these fields may be left blank. The clearinghouse will try to match the VistA payer name and address to an entry in its Payer Lookup Table and auto-populate these fields. Payer ID numbers are available at <a href="https://access.emdeon.com/PayerLists/">https://access.emdeon.com/PayerLists/..</a></i> |
| 4   | At the <b>EDI - 1ST Inst Payer Sec. ID Qualifier</b> : prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to leave field blank.  |
|  | <i>Patch IB*2*371 added the ability to define Payer Secondary IDs. They are unusual and should only be populated if the clearing house or CBO provides you with a secondary ID number.</i>   |
| 5   | At the <b>EDI - Prof Payer Primary ID</b> : prompt, enter the <b>Payer Primary ID</b> provided by the clearinghouse.   |
| 6   | At the <b>EDI - 1ST Prof Payer Sec. ID Qualifier</b> : prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to leave field blank.  |
| 7   | At the <b>EDI - Insurance Type</b> : prompt, enter ?? to see the choices available. For this example, select <b>Group Policy</b> . This will result in a checkmark in the GROUP insurance box of the CMS-1500/BOX 1.   |
| 8   | Press the <b>ENTER</b> key until the Billing Parameters screen reappears.  |
|  | <i>When Patch IB*2*371 is loaded, the patch will automatically define a Professional Payer Secondary for Medicare WNR that will have a Qualifier = Payer ID Number and an ID = VA plus the site's ID.</i>  |

```
EDI - Transmit?: YES-LIVE//
EDI - Inst Payer Primary ID: 12M61//
EDI - 1ST Inst Payer Sec. ID Qualifier:
EDI - Prof Payer Primary ID: SMTX1//
EDI - 1ST Prof Payer Sec. ID Qualifier: PAYER ID #//
EDI - 1ST Prof Payer Sec. ID: VA442//
```

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  | <i>Patch IB*2*432 added the ability to define whether or not the payer will accept MRA secondary claims electronically when the primary claim was never sent to Medicare and no MRA was ever received. When the patch is loaded, this field will be set to '0' which means that the claims will be transmitted electronically unless this field is changed by the site. This only pertains to claims that cannot be submitted thru MRA due to the service being on the Payer Excluded Service list.</i> |
|  | <i>Patch IB*2*432 added the ability to define whether or not the payer will accept MRA secondary claims electronically when the primary claim was never sent to Medicare and no MRA was ever received. When the patch is loaded, this field will be set to '0' which means that the claims will be transmitted electronically unless this field is changed by the site.</i>   |

```

EDI - Insurance Type: GROUP POLICY //
EDI - Print Sec/Tert Auto Claims?:
EDI - Print Medicare Sec Claims w/o MRA?:
EDI - Bin Number:

```

### 2.1.1.2 Define EDI settings for a Blue Cross/Blue Shield Group Insurance Plan:

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | At the Billing Parameters Screen in the Insurance Company Editor, enter <b>VP -View Plans</b> and press the <b>ENTER</b> key. |

```

Insurance Company Editor      Oct 01, 2007@10:15:14      Page: 1 of 9
Insurance Company Information for: BLUE CROSS
Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE      Currently Active

      Billing Parameters
Signature Required?: NO      Filing Time Frame:
      Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE      Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN
Mult. Bedsections:      Billing Phone: 800/933-9146
Diff. Rev. Codes:      Verification Phone: 800/933-9146
      One Opt. Visit: NO      Precert Comp. Name:
Amb. Sur. Rev. Code:      Precert Phone: 800/274-7767
Rx Refill Rev. Code:

      EDI Parameters
Transmit?: YES-LIVE      Insurance Type: GROUP POLICY
+      Enter ?? for more actions      >>>
BP Billing/EDI Param      IO Inquiry Office      EA Edit All
MM Main Mailing Address      AC Associate Companies      AI (In)Activate Company
IC Inpt Claims Office      ID Prov IDs/ID Param      CC Change Insurance Co.
OC Opt Claims Office      PA Payer      DC Delete Company
PC Prescr Claims Of      RE Remarks      VP View Plans
AO Appeals Office      SY Synonyms      EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//VP View Plans

```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 2    | The Insurance Plan List appears. Select the appropriate plan from the list. In this example, Plan 1 is selected by typing <b>VP=1</b> and pressing the Enter key. |

```

Insurance Plan List      Mar 31, 2004@16:12:52      Page: 1 of 1
All Plans for: BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD DEMO Insurance Company

# + => Indiv. Plan      * => Inactive Plan      Pre- Pre- Ben
  Group Name      Group Number      Type of Plan      UR?      Ct?      ExC?      As?
1 DEMO FOR TRAINING      87654      COMPREHENSIVE      NO      YES      YES      YES

      Enter ?? for more actions
VP View/Edit Plan      IP (In)Activate Plan
AB Annual Benefits      EX Exit
Select Action: Quit// VP=1

```

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 3    | The View/Edit Plan screen appears. To edit plan information, type <b>PI</b> and press the <b>ENTER</b> |




key.

```

View/Edit Plan           Mar 31, 2004@16:19:51           Page:    1 of    3
Plan Information for: BLUE CROSS Insurance Company
                        ** Plan Currently Active **

Plan Information                Utilization Review Info
Is Group Plan: YES                Require UR: NO
Group Name: DEMO FOR TRAINING    Require Amb Cert: YES
Group Number: 87654              Require Pre-Cert: YES
Type of Plan: COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MED  Exclude Pre-Cond: YES
Plan Filing TF:                  Benefits Assignable: YES

Plan Coverage Limitations
Coverage           Effective Date   Covered?      Limit Comments
-----           -
INPATIENT         02/10/04        YES
OUTPATIENT        02/10/04        YES
PHARMACY          02/10/04        NO
+                Enter ?? for more actions
PI Change Plan Info                IP (In)Activate Plan
UI UR Info                          AB Annual Benefits
CV Add/Edit Coverage                CP Change Plan
PC Plan Comments                    EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen// PI Change Plan Info
  
```

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 4   | For this scenario <b>NO</b> is typed in for the <b>Do you wish to change this plan to an Individual Plan?</b> field.   |
| 5   | Continue to press the <b>ENTER</b> key until <b>Electronic Plan Type</b> field is displayed.   |
| 6   | Type in the appropriate code and press the <b>ENTER</b> key. The chosen plan will be displayed. In this example <b>BL</b> has been selected.   |
|  | <i>Selecting the correct electronic plan type is critical. The electronic plan type for BC/BS payers should usually be set to <b>BL</b> - not commercial. Choosing the wrong electronic plan type for a Group Insurance Plan could result in claims being rejected by the clearinghouse or by the payer.</i> |
|  | <i>Note: Patch IB*2*432 added the ability to define two additional types of Electronic Plan Type: 17 – Dental and FI – Federal Employee Plan.</i>  |
|  | <i>Note: Patch IB*2*436 added the ability to define an additional plan type for MediGap F and G plans . MEDIGAP (SUPPL - COINS, DED, PART B EXC)</i>   |



```

This plan is currently defined as a Group Plan.
Do you wish to change this plan to an Individual Plan? NO
No change was made.

GROUP PLAN NAME: DEMO GROUP//
GROUP PLAN NUMBER: 7878787878//
TYPE OF PLAN: COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MED
ELECTRONIC PLAN TYPE: ?
Enter the appropriate type of plan to be used for electronic billing.
  Choose from:
    16      HMO MEDICARE
    MX      MEDICARE A or B
    TV      TITLE V
    MC      MEDICAID
    BL      BC/BS
    CH      TRICARE
    15      INDEMNITY
    CI      COMMERCIAL
    HM      HMO
    DS      DISABILITY
    12      PPO
    13      POS
    ZZ      OTHER
    FI      FEP
    17      DENTAL
ELECTRONIC PLAN TYPE: BL BCBS

```

The following screen will display.

```

View/Edit Plan           Mar 31, 2004@16:19:51           Page:    1 of    3
Plan Information for: BLUE CROSS Insurance Company
                        ** Plan Currently Active **

Plan Information                Utilization Review Info
Is Group Plan: YES                Require UR: NO
  Group Name: DEMO FOR TRAINING    Require Amb Cert: YES
  Group Number: 87654              Require Pre-Cert: YES
  Type of Plan: COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MED  Exclude Pre-Cond: YES
  Electronic Type: BC/BS            Benefits Assignable: YES

+          Enter ?? for more actions

Select Action: Next Screen//

```

### 2.1.2 Activate Existing Commercial Payer To Transmit eClaims

To activate an existing payer to receive electronic claims, use the Billing Parameters screen in the Insurance Company Editor. The **EDI - Transmit?** field on this screen must be set to **YES-LIVE**. In the Live mode, bills are automatically sent electronically and cannot be printed until the confirmation of a receipt message has been received from the FSC.

Follow these steps to change the **EDI - Transmit?** Field:

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | On the Billing Parameters screen in the Insurance Company Editor, type <b>BP</b> and press the |

**ENTER** key.



```

Insurance Company Editor      Oct 01, 2007@10:40:16      Page: 1 of 8
Insurance Company Information for: AETNA
Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE      Currently Inactive

                               Billing Parameters
Signature Required?: NO      Filing Time Frame: 12 MOS
      Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE      Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN
Mult. Bedsections:      Billing Phone:
Diff. Rev. Codes:      Verification Phone:
      One Opt. Visit: NO      Precert Comp. Name:
Amb. Sur. Rev. Code:      Precert Phone:
Rx Refill Rev. Code:

                               EDI Parameters
      Transmit?: NO      Insurance Type:
+      Enter ?? for more actions      >>>
BP Billing/EDI Param      IO Inquiry Office      EA Edit All
MM Main Mailing Address      AC Associate Companies      AI (In)Activate Company
IC Inpt Claims Office      ID Prov IDs/ID Param      CC Change Insurance Co.
OC Opt Claims Office      PA Payer      DC Delete Company
PC Prescr Claims Of      RE Remarks      VP View Plans
AO Appeals Office      SY Synonyms      EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//BP Billing/EDI Param

```

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
|  | <i>Patch IB*2.0*320 added a new security key, <b>IB EDI INSURANCE EDIT</b>. A user must hold this key to edit the EDI-Transmit, EDI Prof Payer ID; EDI Inst Payer ID and EDI-Insurance Type fields.</i>   |
| 2   | <b>At the EDI - Transmit? field, type 1 to change the field to YES-LIVE.</b>  |
| 3   | <b>At the EDI - Insurance Type field, enter the correct response for the Insurance Company being edited. For this example, the correct Electronic Insurance Type is Group.</b>  |
|  | <b>Except for the testing of Primary BC/BS and some secondary end to end claims, it is no longer necessary to change the EDI - Transmit? field to YES-TEST. Instead, use the new option, RCB – View/Resubmit Claims-Live or Test. Refer to Section 4.</b> |

```

SIGNATURE REQUIRED ON BILL?: NO//
REIMBURSE?: WILL REIMBURSE//
ALLOW MULTIPLE BEDSECTIONS: YES//
DIFFERENT REVENUE CODES TO USE:
ONE OPT. VISIT ON BILL ONLY: NO//
AMBULATORY SURG. REV. CODE:
PRESCRIPTION REFILL REV. CODE: 253//
FILING TIME FRAME: ONE YEAR//
TYPE OF COVERAGE: HEALTH INSURANCE//
BILLING PHONE NUMBER: 800-555-5298//
VERIFICATION PHONE NUMBER: 800-555-5298//
Are Precerts Processed by Another Insurance Co.?: NO
//
PRECERTIFICATION PHONE NUMBER: XXX-XXX-XXXX//
EDI - Transmit?: ??
    This is the flag that says whether or not an insurance company is ready
    to be billed electronically via 837/EDI functions.

    Choose from:
    0          NO
    1          YES-LIVE
    2          YES-TEST
EDI - Transmit?: 1 YES-LIVE
EDI - Inst Payer Primary ID: Available from Emdeon
EDI - 1ST Inst Payer Sec. ID Qualifier:
EDI - Prof Payer Primary ID: Available from Emdeon
EDI - 1ST Prof Payer Sec. ID Qualifier:
EDI - Insurance Type: ??
    Choose from:
    1          HMO
    2          COMMERCIAL
    3          MEDICARE
    4          MEDICAID
    5          GROUP POLICY
    9          OTHER
EDI - Insurance Type: 5 GROUP POLICY
EDI - Print Sec/Tert Auto Claims?:
EDI - Print Medicare Sec Claims w/o MRA?:
BIN NUMBER:

```

The following steps show you how to enter the Electronic Plan Type for a **Commercial Group Insurance Plan**:

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | At the Billing Parameters Screen in the Insurance Company Editor type in <b>VP</b> (View Plans) and press the <b>ENTER</b> key. |

Insurance Company Editor Oct 01, 2007@10:40:16 Page: 1 of 8  
 Insurance Company Information for: AETNA  
 Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE Currently Inactive

Billing Parameters

Signature Required?: NO Filing Time Frame: 12 MOS  
 Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN  
 Mult. Bedsections: Billing Phone:  
 Diff. Rev. Codes: Verification Phone:  
 One Opt. Visit: NO Precert Comp. Name:  
 Amb. Sur. Rev. Code: Precert Phone:  
 Rx Refill Rev. Code:

EDI Parameters

Transmit?: YES-LIVE Insurance Type: GROUP POLICY  
 + Enter ?? for more actions >>>  
 BP Billing/EDI Param IO Inquiry Office EA Edit All  
 MM Main Mailing Address AC Associate Companies AI (In)Activate Company  
 IC Inpt Claims Office ID Prov IDs/ID Param CC Change Insurance Co.  
 OC Opt Claims Office PA Payer DC Delete Company  
 PC Prescr Claims Of RE Remarks VP View Plans  
 AO Appeals Office SY Synonyms EX Exit  
 Select Action: Next Screen//VP View Plans

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 2    | The Insurance Plan List appears. In this example, Plan 1 is selected by typing <b>VP=1</b> and pressing the <b>ENTER</b> key. |

Insurance Plan List Apr 14, 2004@09:21:12 Page: 1 of 1  
 All Plans for: AETNA Insurance Company

| # | + => Indiv. Plan | * => Inactive Plan |               | Pre- | Pre- | Ben  |     |
|---|------------------|--------------------|---------------|------|------|------|-----|
|   | Group Name       | Group Number       | Type of Plan  | UR?  | Ct?  | ExC? | As? |
| 1 | MANAGED CHOICE   | 55555-111-00001    | COMPREHENSIVE | YES  | YES  | UNK  | YES |

Enter ?? for more actions  
 VP View/Edit Plan IP (In)Activate Plan  
 AB Annual Benefits EX Exit  
 Select Action: Quit// VP=1

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 3    | The View/Edit Plan screen appears. To edit plan information, type <b>PI</b> and press the <b>ENTER</b> key. |


```

View/Edit Plan           Apr 14, 2004@09:22:11           Page:    1 of    3
Plan Information for: AETNA Insurance Company
                        ** Plan Currently Active **

Plan Information           Utilization Review Info
Is Group Plan: YES           Require UR: YES
Group Name: MANAGED CHOICE   Require Amb Cert:
Group Number: 55555-111-00001   Require Pre-Cert: YES
Type of Plan: COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MED   Exclude Pre-Cond:
Plan Filing TF:           Benefits Assignable: YES

Plan Coverage Limitations
Coverage           Effective Date   Covered?           Limit Comments
-----           -
INPATIENT           02/01/04           YES
OUTPATIENT           02/01/04           YES
PHARMACY           02/01/04           NO
+           Enter ?? for more actions
PI Change Plan Info           IP (In)Activate Plan
UI UR Info           AB Annual Benefits
CV Add/Edit Coverage           CP Change Plan
PC Plan Comments           EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen// PI Change Plan Info

```

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 4   | For this scenario, <b>NO</b> is entered for the <b>Do you wish to change this plan to an Individual Plan?</b> field.   |
| 5   | Continue to press the <b>ENTER</b> key until <b>Electronic Plan Type</b> field is activated.   |
| 6   | Type in the appropriate code and press the <b>ENTER</b> key. The chosen plan will be displayed. In this example <b>CI</b> has been selected.   |
|  | <i>Selecting the correct electronic plan type is important. Choosing the wrong electronic plan type for a Group Insurance Plan could result in claims being rejected by the clearinghouse or by the payer.</i> |

```

This plan is currently defined as a Group Plan.
Do you wish to change this plan to an Individual Plan? NO
No change was made.

GROUP PLAN NAME: MANAGED CHOICE//
GROUP PLAN NUMBER: 55555-111-00001//
TYPE OF PLAN: COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MEDICAL//
ELECTRONIC PLAN TYPE: ?
Enter the appropriate type of plan to be used for electronic billing.
  Choose from:
    16      HMO MEDICARE
    MX      MEDICARE A or B
    TV      TITLE V
    MC      MEDICAID
    BL      BC/BS
    CH      TRICARE
    15      INDEMNITY
    CI      COMMERCIAL
    HM      HMO
    DS      DISABILITY
    12      PPO
    13      POS
    ZZ      OTHER
    17      Dental
    FI      FEP
ELECTRONIC PLAN TYPE: CI COMMERCIAL
PLAN FILING TIME FRAME: .....

```

The following screen will display.

```

View/Edit Plan           Apr 14, 2004@09:24:02           Page:    1 of    3
Plan Information for: AETNA DEMO INSURANCE Insurance Company
                        ** Plan Currently Active **

Plan Information                Utilization Review Info
Is Group Plan: YES              Require UR: YES
Group Name: MANAGED CHOICE      Require Amb Cert:
Group Number: 55555-111-00001   Require Pre-Cert: YES
Type of Plan: COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MED  Exclude Pre-Cond:
Electronic Type: COMMERCIAL       Benefits Assignable: YES


+      Enter ?? for more actions

Select Action: Next Screen//

```

**2.1.3 Activate Existing Payer To Test Primary Blue Cross/Blue Shield eClaims**

Blue Cross and Blue Shield payers require the submission of test claims before accepting live claims. A member of the eBilling Team will contact someone at the facility to coordinate this testing.

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  | <p><i>When testing the electronic submission of secondary claims using the RCB – View/Resubmit Claims-Live or Test, it is not necessary to change Electronic Transmit? to YES-TEST nor is it necessary to print and mail claims sent using RCB.</i></p> |
|---|---|

If an eBilling Team member, request claims submitted electronically as a Live test enable the BC/BS payer to receive primary claims electronically but in a testing mode, use the Billing Parameters screen in

the Insurance Company Editor. The **EDI -Transmit?** field on this screen must be set to **YES-TEST**. In testing mode, bills are automatically sent electronically and cannot be printed until the confirmation of receipt message has been received from the FSC.

The following steps show you how to change the **Electronic Transmit?** field:


| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | On the Billing Parameters screen in the Insurance Company Editor type <b>BP</b> and press the <b>ENTER</b> key. |

```

Insurance Company Editor      Oct 01, 2007@10:15:14      Page:      1 of      9
Insurance Company Information for: BLUE CROSS
Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE                      Currently Active

                               Billing Parameters
Signature Required?: NO          Filing Time Frame:
      Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE      Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN
Mult. Bedsections:              Billing Phone: 800/933-9146
      Diff. Rev. Codes:              Verification Phone: 800/933-9146
      One Opt. Visit: NO            Precert Comp. Name:
Amb. Sur. Rev. Code:              Precert Phone: 800/274-7767
Rx Refill Rev. Code:

                               EDI Parameters
      Transmit?: NO                Insurance Type:
+      Enter ?? for more actions      >>>
BP Billing/EDI Param      IO Inquiry Office      EA Edit All
MM Main Mailing Address AC Associate Companies   AI (In)Activate Company
IC Inpt Claims Office   ID Prov IDs/ID Param   CC Change Insurance Co.
OC Opt Claims Office    PA Payer              DC Delete Company
PC Prescr Claims Of     RE Remarks            VP View Plans
AO Appeals Office       SY Synonyms           EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//BP Billing/EDI Param
  
```

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 2   | At the <b>EDI - Transmit?</b> field, type <b>2</b> to change the field to <b>YES-TEST</b> . Continue to press the <b>ENTER</b> key until the Billing Parameters screen reappears.   |
|  | <p><i>When using the TEST mode setting for BC/BS claims for which payment is expected, it is important to note the carrier will not process bills sent in test mode. These bills <b>must be printed locally and mailed</b> in order to receive payment.</i></p> |

```

SIGNATURE REQUIRED ON BILL?: NO//
REIMBURSE?: WILL REIMBURSE//
ALLOW MULTIPLE BEDSECTIONS: YES//
DIFFERENT REVENUE CODES TO USE:
ONE OPT. VISIT ON BILL ONLY: NO//
AMBULATORY SURG. REV. CODE: 490//
PRESCRIPTION REFILL REV. CODE: 250//
FILING TIME FRAME: ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF SERVICE
TYPE OF COVERAGE: HEALTH INSURANCE//
BILLING PHONE NUMBER: 205-988-2213//
VERIFICATION PHONE NUMBER: ITS:800-253-9307//
Are Precerts Processed by Another Insurance Co.?: NO
//
PRECERTIFICATION PHONE NUMBER: 800-248-2342//
EDI - Transmit?: NO// ??
    This is the flag that says whether or not an insurance company is
    ready to be billed electronically via 837/EDI functions.

    Choose from:
    0          NO
    1          YES-LIVE
    2          YES-TEST
EDI - Transmit?: YES-TEST//
EDI - Inst Payer Primary ID: Available from Emdeon
EDI - 1ST Inst Payer Sec. ID Qualifier:
EDI - Prof Payer Primary ID: Available from Emdeon
EDI - 1ST Prof Payer Sec. ID Qualifier:
EDI - Insurance Type: 5 GROUP POLICY
EDI - Print Sec/Tert Auto Claims?:
EDI - Print Medicare Sec Claims w/o MRA?:
BIN NUMBER:





```



### 3. PAY-TO PROVIDER(S) SET-UP

Each VA database can have one or more Pay-to Providers. Each VA database must have at least one Pay-to Provider. A Pay-to Provider is the entity which is seeking payment for a claim (who will receive the payment). The Pay-to Provider does not have to have a physical location. It can have a street address or a Post Office Box number.

#### 3.1. Define Default Pay-to Provider

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 1   | Access the option <b>SITE→MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit</b> .  |
| 2   | From the <b>MCCR Site Parameters</b> screen, enter the action, <b>IB Site Parameters</b> .  |
| 3   | Press <b>ENTER</b> for Next Screen until Page 2 is displayed.   |
| 4   | From the <b>IB Site Parameters</b> screen, enter the action, <b>EP Edit Set</b> .   |
| 5   | Enter the number <b>10</b> .  |
| 6   | From the <b>Pay-to Providers</b> screen, enter the action, <b>AP Add Provider</b> .   |
| 7   | From the <b>Enter Pay-to Provider:</b> prompt, enter <b>CHEYENNE VAMC</b> for this example.   |
|    | <i>Note: A Pay-to Provider should be a VAMC level facility with a valid NPI. The Pay-to Provider can be an institution outside your own database. Example: VAMC A could process payments for services provided by VAMC B.</i> |
| 8   | At the <b>Are you adding 'CHEYENNE VAMC' as a new PAY-TO PROVIDERS (the 1ST for this IB SITE PARAMETERS)? No//</b> prompt, enter <b>YES</b> for this example.   |
| 9   | At the <b>Pay-to Provider Name</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default name from the Institution file.   |
| 10  | At the <b>Pay-to Provider Address Line 1</b> prompt; press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default address from the Institution file.  |
| 11  | At the <b>Pay-to Provider Address Line 2</b> prompt; press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default address from the Institution file.  |
| 12  | At the <b>Pay-to Provider City</b> prompt; press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default City from the Institution file.   |
| 13  | At the <b>Pay-to Provider State</b> prompt; press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default State from the Institution file.   |
| 14  | At the <b>Pay-to Provider Zip Code</b> prompt; press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default ZIP from the Institution file.  |
| 15  | At the <b>Pay-to Provider Phone Number</b> prompt; enter the <b>Phone Number</b> that a payer should use to contact the site.   |
| 16  | At the <b>Pay-to Provider Federal Tax ID Number</b> prompt; press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default Tax ID.  |
|  | <i>Note: There will be a default Tax ID only when the institution selected as the Pay-to Provider is the same as the main division in the site's database. This is taken from the IB Site Parameters.</i>                     |
|  | <i>Do not add your site's Tax ID if the Pay-to Provider is another VAMC. Make sure to get and enter the other site's Tax ID.</i>  |
|  | <i>Note: A Pay-to Provider does not have to have an actual street address. You may enter a P.O. Box as an address.</i>  |

```

Pay-To Providers          Dec 22, 2008@13:58:13          Page:    1 of    1
      No Pay-To Providers defined.

* = Default Pay-to provider
AP Add Provider          DP Delete Provider          EX Exit
EP Edit Provider         AS Associate Divisions
Select Item(s): Quit// AP Add Provider
Enter Pay-to Provider: CHEYENNE VAMC  WY  M&ROC      442
Are you adding 'CHEYENNE VAMC' as a new PAY-TO PROVIDERS (the 1ST for this IB
SITE PARAMETERS)? No// y (Yes)
Pay-to Provider Name: CHEYENNE VAMC//
Pay-to Provider Address Line 1: 2360 E PERSHING BLVD
      Replace
Pay-to Provider Address Line 2: Mail Stop 10234
Pay-to Provider City: CHEYENNE//
Pay-to Provider State: WYOMING//
Pay-to Provider Zip Code: 82001-5356//
Pay-to Provider Phone Number: 555-555-5555
Pay-to Provider Federal Tax ID Number: 83-0168494//

```

The following screen will display.

```

Pay-To Providers          Dec 22, 2008@14:38:21          Page:    1 of    1
1. *Name      : CHEYENNE VAMC          State   : WY
   Address 1: 2360 E PERSHING BLVD     Zip Code: 82001-5356
   Address 2:                          Phone    :
   City      : CHEYENNE                Tax ID  : 83-0168494

* = Default Pay-to provider
AP Add Provider          DP Delete Provider          EX Exit
EP Edit Provider         AS Associate Divisions
Select Item(s): Quit//

```

When the first Pay-to Provider is entered, it becomes the default Pay-to Provider and all the divisions in the database are assigned automatically to the default provider.

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 17   | From the <b>Pay-to Providers</b> screen, enter the action, <b>AS Associate Divisions</b> . |

The following screen will display.

```


Pay-To Provider Associations Dec 22, 2008@14:42:27      Page: 1 of 1
CHEYENNE VAMC (Default)
  1  442GA  CASPER
  2  442GC  FORT COLLINS
  3  442GD  GREELEY
  4  442    CHEYENNE VAMROC
  5  442GB  SIDNEY
  6  442GE  TEST MORC

      Enter ?? for more actions
AS Associate Division      EX Exit
Select Item(s): Quit//

```

### 3.2. Associate Divisions with non-Default Pay-to Provider

When adding a second Pay-to Provider, users will be prompted to make it the default Pay-to Provider, Is this the default Pay-To Provider? NO//. If users make the new Pay-to Provider the default provider, all divisions will be associated with the new default. If users do not make the new provider the default, then they will have to associate select divisions with the new Pay-to Provider.

| Step   | Procedure  |
|--|--|
|  | <i>Note: When there is more than one Pay-to Provider, users must associated divisions with the non-default Pay-to Provider(s).</i> |
| 1  | From the <b>Pay-to Providers</b> screen, enter the action, <b>AS Associate Divisions</b> .   |

```

Pay-To Providers Dec 22, 2008@14:55:32      Page: 1 of 1
1. *Name      : CHEYENNE VAMC      State   : WY
   Address 1: 2360 E PERSHING BLVD Zip Code: 82001-5356
   Address 2:                      Phone    :
   City      : CHEYENNE           Tax ID  : 83-0168494

2. Name       : MONTANA HEALTH CARE SYSTEM - FT. H State : MT
   Address 1: VA Medical Center   Zip Code: 59636
   Address 2:                      Phone   : 666-666-6666
   City       : FORT HARRISON     Tax ID  : 11-1111111

      * = Default Pay-to provider
AP Add Provider      DP Delete Provider      EX Exit
EP Edit Provider    AS Associate Divisions
Select Item(s): Quit// AS Associate Divisions

```

The following screen will display.

```

Pay-To Provider Associations Dec 22, 2008@15:32:45      Page: 1 of 1
CHEYENNE VAMC (Default)
  1  442GA  CASPER
  2  442GC  FORT COLLINS
  3  442GD  GREELEY
  4  442    CHEYENNE VAMROC
  5  442GB  SIDNEY

```



```

6      442GE      TEST MORC

MONTANA HEALTH CARE SYSTEM - FT. HARRISON DIVISION
No Divisions found.

Enter ?? for more actions
AS Associate Division      EX Exit
Select Item(s): Quit// AS Associate Division
Select Division (1-6): 5
Select Pay-To Provider: Montana

```

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 2   | At the <b>Select Item(s)</b> : prompt, enter the action, <b>AS Associate Divisions</b> .   |
| 3   | At the <b>Division (1-6)</b> : prompt, enter <b>5</b> for this example.  |
| 4   | At the <b>Pay-to Provider</b> : prompt, enter <b>Montana</b> for this example.   |
|  | <i>Note: Users can not associate a division that is defined as a Pay-to Provider, to another Pay-to Provider. Users will get the following error if they try: A division used as a Pay-to Provider can not be associated with another Pay-to Provider.</i> |
| 5   | Repeat steps 2 - 4 if necessary.   |
|  | <i>Note: Once a division has been explicitly associated with a particular Pay-to Provider, changing the default Pay-to Provider will not automatically change the division's associated Pay-to Provider.</i>   |

The following screen will display.

```

Pay-To Provider Associations Dec 22, 2008@15:34:39      Page:      1 of      1
CHEYENNE VAMC      (Default)
1      442GA      CASPER
2      442GC      FORT COLLINS
3      442GD      GREELEY
4      442      CHEYENNE VAMROC
5      442GE      TEST MORC

MONTANA HEALTH CARE SYSTEM - FT. HARRISON DIVISION
6      442GB      SIDNEY

Enter ?? for more actions
AS Associate Division      EX Exit
Select Item(s): Quit//

```

## 4. PROVIDER ID SET-UP

Payers require the use of a variety of provider identifiers on claims submitted for adjudication. Printed claim forms have boxes where these IDs can be printed.

The general term, Provider ID, can refer to an ID that belongs to a human being such as an Attending physician or it can refer to an ID that belongs to an organization that provides healthcare services to a veteran such as a VAMC or an outside laboratory. Both VA and non-VA people and organizations have IDs.

IDs have qualifiers that identify what type of ID is being transmitted. An Attending physician's primary ID is his/her Social Security Number (SSN). This SSN is transmitted with a qualifier (34) which indicates that this number is an SSN. A Blue Cross ID is transmitted with a qualifier (1A) which indicates that this number is a Blue Cross number. Appendix C has a list of qualifiers and which ones can be transmitted in which 837 records.

The NPI (National Provider Identifier) is a Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) requirement with a usage requirement date beginning May 23, 2007. It is transmitted on 837 records along with treating specialty taxonomies from the National Uniform Claims Committee (NUCC) published code list.

Patch IB\*2.0\*343 added the ability to define the National Provider Identifier (NPI) and Taxonomy Codes for the VAMC, Non-VA facilities and both VA and Non-VA human providers.

Patches IB\*2.0\*348 and 349 added the ability to print the NPI on the new UB-04 and CMS-1500 claim forms.

After Patch IB\*2\*436, old claims can be reprinted locally for legal purposes and sent to Regional Counsel even though the original claim was created prior to the requirement for providers to have an assigned NPI. A legal claim is defined as having a Billing Rate Type of "NO FAULT INS", "WORKERS' COMP", or "TORT FEASOR".

When Patch IB\*2.0\*432 is loaded, the Social Security Number (SSN) will no longer be transmitted in the 837 records as a human providers Primary ID. The NPI will be transmitted in the 837 Health Care Claim transmission as the Primary ID for both human providers and organizational providers such as the Billing Provider.

The HIPAA 837 transaction set includes a number of segments in which to transmit multiple IDs and qualifiers for a single claim. The list below indicates the VistA record name, the type of information being transmitted, the maximum number of IDs that can go in that record for one claim and if the IDs will print on a paper claim (P), transmit electronically (T), or do both (B).

| Segment   | Type of ID   | Max # of IDs | (P)rint (T)ransmit (B)oth |
|-----------|--|--------------|---------------------------|
| PRV:9     | Billing Provider Primary ID                                  | 1            | B                         |
| PRV1:6    | Pay-to Provider Primary ID                                   | 1            | T                         |
| CI1A:2-17 | Billing Provider Secondary IDs                               | 8            | B                         |
| OPR1      | Attending, Other Operating or Operating Physician Primary ID | 1/Physician  | B                         |
| OPR1      | Referring Provider Primary ID                                | 1/Provider   | B                         |
| OPR7      | Supervising Provider's Primary ID                            | 1/Provider   | B                         |
| OPR9      | Rendering Provider Primary ID                                | 1            | B                         |
| OPR2      | Attending Physician Secondary IDs                            | 5            | B                         |
| OPRA      | Rendering Provider Secondary ID                              | 4            | B                         |
| OPR3      | Operating Physician Secondary IDs                            | 5            | B                         |
| OPR4      | Other Physician Secondary IDs                                | 5            | B                         |
| OPR5      | Referring Provider Secondary IDs                             | 5            | B                         |
| OPR8      | Supervising Provider Secondary IDs                           | 1            | B                         |
| SUB2      | Laboratory or Facility Primary ID                            | 1            | B                         |

|      |                                      |   |   |
|------|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| SUB2 | Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs | 5 | T |
|------|--------------------------------------|---|---|

#### 4.1. Table of IDs

The following table shows where IDs are defined in VistA; where they are stored in VistA; where they appear on billing forms; and where they appear in the VistA option View/Print EDI Bill Extract Data (VPE) and the EDI 837 transaction record location.

| <b>Pay-to Provider NPI</b>  |  |
|---|--|
| VistA Option  | The Institution file is not available to Billing personnel |
| VistA File  | Institution (#4)   |
| UB-04   | N/A  |
| CMS -1500   | N/A  |
| VPE (837 Record)  | PRV1, Piece 6  |
|   |  |
| <b>Pay-to Provider Primary ID (Federal Tax Number of the VAMC) - Legacy</b> |  |
| VistA Option  | MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit                           |
| VistA File  | IB SITE PARAMETERS (#350.9)                                |
| UB-04   | N/A  |
| CMS-1500  | N/A  |
| VPE (837 Record)  | N/A  |
|   |  |
| <b>Billing Provider NPI</b>   |  |
| VistA Option  | The Institution file is not available to Billing personnel |
| VistA File  | Institution (#4)   |
| UB-04   | FL 56  |
| CMS -1500   | Box 33a  |
| VPE (837 Record)  | PRV, Piece 9   |
|   |  |
| <b>Billing Provider Taxonomy Code</b>                                       |  |
| VistA Option  | The Institution file is not available to Billing personnel |
| VistA File  | Institution (#4)   |
| UB-04   | N/A  |
| CMS -1500   | N/A  |
| VPE (837 Record)  | PRV, Piece 14  |
|   |  |
| <b>Billing Provider Secondary ID (Federal Tax Number of the VAMC)</b>       |  |
| VistA Option  | MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit                           |
| VistA File  | IB SITE PARAMETERS (#350.9)                                |
| UB-04   | FL 5   |
| CMS-1500  | Box 25   |
| VPE (837 Record)  | CI1A, Piece 5  |
|   |  |
| <b>Billing Provider Secondary IDs - Legacy</b>                              |  |
| Note: If none are defined, the default is the Federal Tax ID.               |  |
| VistA Option  | Insurance Company Entry/Edit→ID Prov IDs/ID Param          |
| VistA File  | FACILITY BILLING ID (#355.92)                              |
| UB-04   | FL 57  |
| CMS -1500   | Box 33b  |
| VPE (837 Record)  | CI1A, Pieces 6-17  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| <b>VA - Attending, Other Operating or Operating Physician NPI</b> |   |
| VistA Option  | Provider Self Entry (Not available to Billing personnel)<br>Add/Edit NPI values for Providers                   |
| VistA File  | NEW PERSON (#200)   |
| UB-04   | FL 76-79  |
| CMS -1500   | N/A   |
| VPE (837 Record)  | OPR1, Piece 3, 6, or 9  |
|   |   |
| <b>VA – Attending Provider Taxonomy Code</b>                      |   |
| VistA Option  | Add a New User to the System (Not available to Billing personnel)<br>Edit an Existing User<br>Person Class Edit |
| VistA File  | PERSON CLASS (#8932.1)  |
| UB-04   | N/A   |
| CMS -1500   | N/A   |
| VPE (837 Record)  | OPR, Piece 17   |
|   |   |
| <b>VA - Referring Provider NPI</b>                                |   |
| VistA Option  | Provider Self Entry (Not available to Billing personnel)<br>Add/Edit NPI values for Providers                   |
| VistA File  | NEW PERSON (#200)   |
| UB-04   | FL 78 or 79   |
| CMS-1500  | Box 17b   |
| VPE (837 Record)  | OPR1, Piece 12  |
|   |   |
| <b>VA – Rendering Provider NPI</b>                                |   |
| VistA Option  | Provider Self Entry (Not available to Billing personnel)<br>Add/Edit NPI values for Providers                   |
| VistA File  | NEW PERSON (#200)   |
| UB-04   | FL 78 or 79   |
| CMS-1500  | 24J (Rendering)   |
| VPE (837 Record)  | OPR9, Piece 9   |
|   |   |
| <b>VA - Rendering Taxonomy Code</b>                               |   |
| VistA Option  | Add a New User to the System (Not available to Billing personnel)<br>Edit an Existing User<br>Person Class Edit |
| VistA File  | PERSON CLASS (#8932.1)  |
| UB-04   | N/A   |
| CMS -1500   | N/A   |
| VPE (837 Record)  | OPR9, Piece 11  |
|   |   |
| <b>VA - Supervising Provider NPI</b>                              |   |
| VistA Option  | Provider Self Entry (Not available to Billing personnel)<br>Add/Edit NPI values for Providers                   |
| VistA File  | NEW PERSON file #200  |
| UB-04   | N/A   |
| CMS -1500   | N/A   |



|  |   |
|--|---|
| VPE (837 Record)   | OPR7, Piece 7   |
| <b>Non-VA - Attending, Other Operating or Operating Physician NPI</b>                |   |
| VistA Option   | Provider ID Maintenance→Non/Other VA Provider→Individual  |
| VistA File   | IB NON VA/OTHER BILLING PROVIDER (#355.93)  |
| UB-04  | FL 76-79  |
| CMS -1500  | N/A   |
| VPE (837 Record)   | OPR1, Piece 3,6, or 9   |
| <b>Non-VA – Attending Provider Taxonomy Code</b>                                     |   |
| VistA Option   | Provider ID Maintenance→Non/Other VA Provider→Individual  |
| VistA File   | IB NON VA/OTHER BILLING PROVIDER (#355.93)  |
| UB-04  | FL 76-79  |
| CMS -1500  | N/A   |
| VPE (837 Record)   | OPR, Piece 17   |
| <b>Non-VA – Rendering Provider NPI</b>   |   |
| VistA Option   | Provider ID Maintenance→Non/Other VA Provider→Individual  |
| VistA Files  | IB NON VA/OTHER BILLING PROVIDER (#355.93)  |
| UB-04  | FL 78-79  |
| CMS-1500   | 24J   |
| VPE (837 Record)   | OPR9, Piece 9   |
| <b>Non-VA – Referring Provider NPI</b>   |   |
| VistA Option   | Provider ID Maintenance→Non/Other VA Provider→Individual  |
| VistA Files  | IB NON VA/OTHER BILLING PROVIDER (#355.93)  |
| UB-04  | FL 78-79  |
| CMS-1500   | 17b   |
| VPE (837 Record)   | OPR1, Piece 12  |
| <b>Non-VA – Rendering Provider Taxonomy Code</b>                                     |   |
| VistA Option   | Provider ID Maintenance→Non/Other VA Provider→Individual  |
| VistA Files  | IB NON/OTHER VA BILLING PROVIDER (#355.93)  |
| UB-04  | N/A   |
| CMS-1500   | N/A   |
| VPE (837 Record)   | OPR9, Piece 11  |
| <b>Non-VA – Supervising Provider NPI</b>   |   |
| VistA Option   | Provider ID Maintenance→Non/Other VA Provider→Individual  |
| VistA Files  | IB NON VA/OTHER BILLING PROVIDER (#355.93)  |
| UB-04  | N/A   |
| CMS-1500   | N/A   |
| VPE (837 Record)   | OPR7, Piece 7   |
| <b>VA - Attending, Other Operating or Operating Physician Secondary IDs - Legacy</b> |   |
| VistA Option   | Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→<br>Provider’s Own IDs<br>Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co |
| VistA Files  | IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| UB-04  | FL 76-79   |
| CMS-1500   | N/A  |
| VPE (837 Record)   | OPR2, OPR3, OPR4 Pieces 3, 5, 7, 9 or 11   |
| <b>VA – Rendering Provider Secondary IDs - Legacy</b>                                      |  |
| VistA Option   | Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→<br>Provider’s Own IDs<br>Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co  |
| VistA Files  | IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)  |
| UB-04  | FL 78-79   |
| CMS-1500   | Box 24J  |
| VPE (837 Record)   | OPRA, Pieces 2-9   |
| <b>VA – Referring Provider Secondary IDs - Legacy</b>                                      |  |
| VistA Option   | Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→<br>Provider’s Own IDs<br>Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co  |
| VistA Files  | IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)  |
| UB-04  | FL 78-79   |
| CMS-1500   | Box 17a  |
| VPE (837 Record)   | OPR5, Pieces 2-10  |
| <b>VA – Supervising Provider Secondary IDs - Legacy</b>                                    |  |
| VistA Option   | Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→<br>Provider’s Own IDs<br>Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co  |
| VistA Files  | IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)  |
| UB-04  | N/A  |
| CMS-1500   | N/A  |
| VPE (837 Record)   | OPR 8, Pieces 2-11   |
| <b>Non - VA - Attending, Other Operating or Operating Physician Secondary IDs - Legacy</b> |  |
| VistA Option   | Provider ID Maintenance→ Non/Other VA Provider ID Information<br>Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→<br>Provider’s Own IDs<br>Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co |
| VistA Files  | IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)  |
| UB-04  | FL 76-79   |
| CMS-1500   | N/A  |
| VPE (837 Record)   | OPR2, OPR3, OPR4 Pieces 2-11   |
| <b>Non - VA – Rendering Provider Secondary IDs - Legacy</b>                                |  |
| VistA Option   | Provider ID Maintenance→ Non/Other VA Provider ID Information<br>Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→<br>Provider’s Own IDs<br>Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co |
| VistA Files  | IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)  |
| UB-04  | FL 78-79   |
| CMS-1500   | Box 24J  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| VPE (837 Record)  | OPRA, Pieces 2-9   |
| <b>Non-VA - Referring Provider Secondary IDs - Legacy</b>   |  |
| VistA Option  | Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→<br>Provider's Own IDs<br>Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co  |
| VistA Files   | IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)  |
| UB-04   | FL 78-79   |
| CMS-1500  | Box 17a  |
| VPE (837 Record)  | OPR5, Pieces 2-10  |
| <b>Non - VA – Supervising Provider Secondary IDs - Legacy</b>   |  |
| VistA Option  | Provider ID Maintenance→ Non/Other VA Provider ID Information<br>Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→<br>Provider's Own IDs<br>Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co |
| VistA Files   | IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)  |
| UB-04   | N/A  |
| CMS-1500  | N/A  |
| VPE (837 Record)  | OPR8, Pieces 2-11  |
| <b>VA - Service Facility – Laboratory or Facility NPI</b>   |  |
| After Patch IB*2*400, only VA facility types that do <u>not</u> have NPIs (e.g. MORC) will be used as VA Service Facilities. Most often the Service Facility will be blank. |  |
| <b>VA - Service Facility – Laboratory or Facility Federal Tax ID</b>  |  |
| VistA Option  | MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit<br>Insurance Company Entry/Edit   |
| VistA File  | IB SITE PARAMETERS (#350.9)  |
| UB-04   | N/A  |
| CMS-1500  | N/A  |
| VPE (837 Record)  | SUB, Piece 9   |
| <b>VA - Service Facility – Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs - Legacy</b>  |  |
| VistA Option  | Insurance Company Entry/Edit →ID Prov IDs/ID Param →VA-Lab/Facility IDs  |
| VistA File  | FACILITY BILLING ID (#355.92)  |
| UB-04   | N/A  |
| CMS-1500  | Box 32b  |
| VPE (837 Record)  | SUB2, Pieces 7-16  |
| <b>Non-VA - Service Facility – Laboratory or Facility NPI</b>   |  |
| VistA Option  | Provider ID Maintenance→ Non/Other VA Provider ID Information→Facility→Facility Info   |
| VistA File  | IB NON VA/OTHER BILLING PROVIDER file #355.93  |
| UB-04   | N/A  |
| CMS-1500  | Box 32a  |
| VPE (837 Record)  | SUB2, Piece 6  |

| <b>Non-VA - Service Facility – Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs - Legacy</b> |  |
|--|--|
| VistA Option   | Provider ID Maintenance → Non/Other VA Provider ID Information → Facility → Secondary ID Maint |
| VistA File   | IB BILLING PRACTITIONER ID (#355.9)  |
| UB-04  | Not Printed  |
| CMS-1500   | 32b  |
| VPE (837 Record)   | SUB2, Pieces 7-16  |

## **4.2. Pay-to Provider IDs**

### **4.2.1 Define the Pay-to Provider Primary ID/NPI**

The Pay-to Provider NPI will not be entered or maintained by Billing personnel. The Pay-to Provider NPI is retrieved from the Institution file (#4).

Beginning with Patch IB\*2\*432, the Pay-to Provider Primary ID is the NPI number of the site defined as the Pay-to Provider. The Federal Tax Number is defined when the Pay-to Provider is defined but will no longer be used as the Primary ID. Refer to **Section 3.1**.

### **4.2.2 Define the Pay-to Provider Secondary IDs**

With Patch IB\*2\*400, the CI1B segment was added to the outbound 837 claim transmission map to transmit Pay-to Provider Secondary IDs if the need should arise in the future. The CI1B segment was removed with Patch IB\*2\*432.

## **4.3. Billing Provider IDs**

The Billing Provider Primary ID and the Billing Provider Secondary IDs are IDs which identify the facility at which the patient service was provided. This is a facility with a physical location (street address). The Billing Provider on a claim must be one of the following Facility Types which have been assigned NPI numbers:

- CBOC – Community Based Outpatient Clinic
- HCS – Health Care System
- M&ROC – Medical and Regional Office Center
- OC – Outpatient Clinic (Independent)
- OPC – Out Patient Clinic
- PHARM – Pharmacy
- VAMC – VA Medical Center
- RO-OC – Regional Office – Outpatient Clinic

When care is provided at any other facility type (i.e. a mobile unit), the Billing Provider will be the Parent facility as defined in the Institution file (#4) and the mobile unit will become the Service Facility.

With Patch IB\*2\*432, the name for the Billing Provider on a claim will be extracted from the new Billing Facility Name field (#200) of the Institution file (#4). If this field is not populated, the IB software will continue to extract the name from the .01 field of the Institution file.

### **4.3.1 Define the Billing Provider Primary ID/NPI**

For all claims generated by the VA, the Billing Provider Secondary ID is the Federal Tax Number of the site. Once defined, the IB software will automatically assign this ID to a claim.

The Billing Provider NPI is the Billing Provider Primary ID. The Billing Provider NPI is defined in the Institution file. Once defined, the IB software will automatically assign this ID to a claim

The VA Billing Provider NPI and Taxonomy Code will not be entered or maintained by Billing personnel. Users may change the default Billing Provider taxonomy code for a claim but users may not change the Billing Provider NPI.

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Access the option <b>SITE→MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit</b> .                           |
| 2    | From the <b>MCCR Site Parameters</b> screen, enter the action, <b>IB Site Parameters</b> . |
| 3    | Press <b>ENTER</b> for Next Screen until Page 2 is displayed.                              |
| 4    | From the <b>IB Site Parameters</b> screen, enter the action, <b>EP Edit Set</b> .          |
| 5    | Enter the number <b>9</b> .  |
| 6    | At the <b>Federal Tax Number</b> prompt, enter the site's Federal Tax Number.              |

```

IB Site Parameters          Oct 20, 2005@16:23:16          Page:    2 of    6
Only authorized persons may edit this data.
+
[5] Medical Center        : LOMA LINDA VAMC          Default Division   : JERRY L PETTI
    MAS Service           : PATIENT ELIGIBILITY   Billing Supervisor  : KYDFES,SHUUN

[6] Initiator Authorize: YES                Xfer Proc to Sched : NO
    Ask HINQ in MCCR     : YES                  Use Non-PTF Codes  : YES
    Multiple Form Types: YES                Use OP CPT screen  : YES

[7] UB-04 Print IDs      : YES                  UB-04 Address Col  :
    CMS-1500 Print IDs   : YES                  CMS-1500 Addr Col  : 28

[8] Default RX DX Cd    : 780.99                Default ASC Rev Cd : 490
    Default RX CPT Cd    :                          Default RX Rev Cd  : 251

[9] Bill Signer Name    : <No longer used>      Federal Tax #      :
    Bill Signer Title    : <No longer used>
    Remark on Each Bill: BILL # MUST BE ON ALL REMITTANCE

+          Enter ?? for more actions
EP  Edit Set                    EX  Exit Action
Select Action: Next Screen// ep  Edit Set
Select Parameter Set(s): (5-9): 9
NAME OF CLAIM FORM SIGNER: BUSINESS OFFICE//
TITLE OF CLAIM FORM SIGNER:
FEDERAL TAX NUMBER: XXX123456

```

### 4.3.2 Define the Billing Provider Secondary IDs



The Billing Provider Secondary IDs are IDs and Qualifiers that are provided to a site by the insurance company. There can be a total of eight Billing Provider Secondary IDs per claim. The first ID is calculated by the system and used by the clearinghouse to sort claims. The second ID is always the site's Federal Tax ID and the remaining six IDs must be defined by the IB staff if required.

Users may define one Billing Provider Secondary ID for a CMS-1500 and another for a UB-04 for the main division. If no other Billing Provider Secondary IDs are defined, these two IDs will be the default IDs for all claims.

Billing Provider Secondary IDs can be defined by Division, Form Type and Care Unit.

#### 4.3.2.1 Define Default Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Form Type

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Insurance Company Entry/Edit</b> . |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 2   | At the <b>Select Insurance Company Name:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example.  |
| 3   | From the <b>Insurance Company Editor</b> screen, enter the action, <b>ID Prov IDs/ID Param.</b>   |
| 4   | From the <b>Billing Provider IDs</b> screen, enter the action <b>Add an ID.</b>   |
| 5   | At the <b>Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default of <b>No.</b>  |
| 6   | At the <b>Division</b> prompt, accept the default for the main Division.  |
| 7   | At the <b>ID Qualifier: Electronic Plan Type//</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Shield</b> to override the default value for this example.   |
|  | <i>Note: The default value for the Billing Provider Secondary ID Qualifier is still based upon the Electronic Plan Type of the patient's insurance plan. Users now have the ability to override this default.</i> |
| 8   | At the <b>Form Type</b> prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500</b> for this example.   |
| 9   | At the <b>Billing Provider Secondary ID</b> prompt, enter the ID <b>XXXXXXXX1B</b> for this example.  |
| 10  | Repeat these steps for the Form Type = <b>UB-04</b> , Qualifier = <b>Blue Cross</b> and ID = <b>XXXXXX1A.</b>   |
|  | <i>Note: Beginning with Patch IB*2*432, if no Billing Provider Secondary IDs are defined, the Federal Tax ID will no longer be used as a default value.</i>   |

```

Billing Provider IDs (Parent)          May 27, 2005@12:48:29          Page:      1 of      1
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA  Billing Provider Secondary IDs
      ID Qualifier                      ID #                          Form Type

No Billing Provider IDs found

      Enter ?? for more actions
Add an ID          Additional IDs          Exit
Edit an ID         ID Parameters
Delete an ID       VA-Lab/Facility IDs

Select Action: Quit// a  Add ID
Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//??

Enter No to define a Billing Provider Secondary ID
for the Division.
Enter Yes to define a Billing Provider Secondary ID
for a specific Care Unit.
If no Care Unit is entered on Billing Screen 3, the
Billing Provider Secondary ID defined for the Division will
be transmitted in the claim.

      0  No
      1  Yes

Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//No
Division: Main Division// Main Division
ID Qualifier: Electronic Plan Type//Blue Shield
Enter Form Type for ID: CMS-1500
Billing Provider Secondary ID: XXXXXX1B

```

The following screen will display. These two IDs will be the default IDs for all claims and will appear on Billing Screen 3.

```

Billing Provider IDs (Parent)          May 27, 2005@12:48:29          Page:      1 of      1
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA  Billing Provider Secondary IDs
      ID Qualifier                      ID #                          Form Type
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
1  Blue Cross                          XXXXXX1A                      UB04
2  Blue Shield                          XXXXXX1B                      1500

      Enter ?? for more actions
Add an ID          Additional IDs          Exit
Edit an ID         ID Parameters
Delete an ID       VA-Lab/Facility IDs


Select Action: Quit//

```

#### 4.3.2.2 Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Division and Form Type

If an insurance company requires different Billing Provider Secondary IDs for each division, then users must define more than just the default IDs.



| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 1   | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Insurance Company Entry/Edit</b> .   |
| 2   | At the <b>Select Insurance Company Name</b> : prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example.  |
| 3   | From the <b>Insurance Company Editor</b> screen, enter the action, <b>ID Prov IDs/ID Param</b> .   |
| 4   | From the <b>Billing Provider IDs</b> screen, enter the action <b>Add an ID</b> .   |
| 5   | At the <b>Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units?</b> No// prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default of <b>No</b> .                    |
| 6   | At the <b>Division</b> prompt, override the default for the main division by entering the name of another division, <b>Remote Clinic</b> for this example. |
| 7   | At the <b>ID Qualifier: Electronic Plan Type</b> // prompt, enter <b>Blue Shield</b> to override the default value for this example.                       |
| 8   | At the <b>Form Type</b> prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500</b> for this example.  |
| 9   | At the <b>Billing Provider Secondary ID</b> prompt, enter the ID <b>1XXXXX1B</b> for this example.   |
| 10  | Repeat these steps for the Form Type = <b>UB-04</b> , Qualifier = <b>Blue Cross</b> and ID = <b>1XXXXX1A</b> .   |
|  | <i>Note: Users may repeat these steps to define different Billing Provider Secondary IDs for each division if required by the insurance company.</i>       |

```


Billing Provider IDs (Parent)      May 27, 2005@12:48:29      Page: 1 of 1
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA      Billing Provider Secondary IDs
ID Qualifier      ID #      Form Type
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
1  Blue Cross      XXXXXX1A      UB04
2  Blue Shield      XXXXXX1B      1500

Enter ?? for more actions
Add an ID      Additional IDs      Exit
Edit an ID      ID Parameters
Delete an ID      VA-Lab/Facility IDs

Select Action: Quit// a  Add ID
Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//No
Division: Main Division// Remote Clinic
ID Qualifier: Electronic Plan Type//Blue Shield
Enter Form Type for ID: CMS-1500
Billing Provider Secondary ID: 1XXXXX1B

```

The following screen will display.

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  | <i>Note: The two IDs for the Remote Clinic division will be available to the clerk on Billing Screen 3 for claims for services provided by this division.</i> |
|---|---|

```

Billing Provider IDs          May 27, 2005@12:48:29          Page: 1 of 1
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA  Billing Provider Secondary IDs
ID Qualifier                ID #                Form Type
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
1   Blue Cross              XXXXXX1A           UB04
2   Blue Shield             XXXXXX1B           HCFA

Division: Remote Clinic
3   Blue Cross              1XXXXX1A          UB04
4   Blue Shield             1XXXXX1B          1500


Enter ?? for more actions
Add an ID                    Additional IDs      Exit
Edit an ID                   ID Parameters
Delete an ID                 VA-Lab/Facility IDs

Select Action: Quit//

```

#### 4.3.2.3 Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Division, Form Type and Care Unit

If an insurance company requires different Billing Provider Secondary IDs for services provided by particular Care Units, users can define them by Division, Form Type and Care Unit.

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 1   | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Insurance Company Entry/Edit</b> .  |
| 2   | At the <b>Select Insurance Company Name:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example.                        |
| 3   | From the <b>Insurance Company Editor</b> screen, enter the action, <b>ID Prov IDs/ID Parameters</b> .                               |
| 4   | From the <b>Billing Provider IDs</b> screen, enter the action <b>Add an ID</b> .  |
| 5   | At the <b>Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//</b> prompt, enter <b>YES</b> to override the default.           |
| 6   | At the <b>Division</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default for the <b>Main Division</b> .                              |
| 7   | At the <b>Care Unit:</b> prompt, enter <b>??</b> to see a pick list of available Care Units.  |
|  | <i>Refer to Section 3.4.2 to learn how to create this list of available Care Units.</i>   |
| 8   | At the <b>Care Unit:</b> prompt, enter <b>Anesthesia</b> for this example.  |
| 9   | At the <b>ID Qualifier: Electronic Plan Type//</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Shield</b> to override the default value for this example. |
| 10  | At the <b>Form Type</b> prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500</b> for this example.   |
| 11  | At the <b>Billing Provider Secondary ID</b> prompt, enter the ID <b>11XXXX1B</b> for this example.                                  |
| 12  | Repeat these steps for the Form Type = <b>UB-04</b> , Qualifier = <b>Blue Cross</b> and ID = <b>11XXXX1A</b> .                      |
| 13  | Repeat these steps for Care Units <b>Reference Lab</b> and <b>Home Health</b> .   |

```

Billing Provider IDs          May 27, 2005@12:48:29          Page: 1 of 1
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA  Billing Provider Secondary IDs
ID Qualifier                ID #                Form Type
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
1   Blue Cross              XXXXXX1A           UB04
2   Blue Shield             XXXXXX1B           1500

Division: Remote Clinic

```

```

3   Blue Cross           1XXXXX1A           UB04
4   Blue Shield          1XXXXX1B           1500

      Enter ?? for more actions
Add an ID                Additional IDs      Exit
Edit an ID               ID Parameters
Delete an ID             VA-Lab/Facility IDs

Select Action: Quit// a   Add ID
Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//??

      Enter No to define a Billing Provider Secondary ID
      for the Division.
      Enter Yes to define a Billing Provider Secondary ID
      for a specific Care Unit.
      If no Care Unit is entered on Billing Screen 3, the
      Billing Provider Secondary ID defined for the Division will
      be transmitted in the claim.

      0   No
      1   Yes

Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//1   Yes
Division: Main Division// Main Division
Care Unit:??
      Select a Care Unit from the list:
      1 Anesthesia
      2 Reference Lab
      3 Home Health
Care Unit: 1   Anesthesia
ID Qualifier: Electronic Plan Type//Blue Shield
Enter Form Type for ID: CMS-1500
Billing Provider Secondary ID: 11XXXX1B

```

The following screen will display.

```

Billing Provider IDs           May 27, 2005@12:48:29           Page: 1 of 1
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA   Billing Provider Secondary IDs
      ID Qualifier           ID #           Form Type
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
1   Blue Cross           XXXXXX1A           UB04
2   Blue Shield          XXXXXX1B           1500
      Care Unit: Anesthesia
3   Blue Cross           11XXXX1A           UB04
4   Blue Shield          11XXXX1B           1500
      Care Unit: Reference Lab
5   Blue Cross           12XXXX1A           UB04
6   Blue Shield          12XXXX1B           1500
      Care Unit: Home Health
7   Blue Cross           13XXXX1A           UB04
8   Blue Shield          13XXXX1B           1500
+
      Enter ?? for more actions
Add an ID                Additional IDs      Exit
Edit an ID               ID Parameters
Delete an ID             VA-Lab/Facility IDs

Select Action: Quit//

```



*If users want a default Billing Provider Secondary ID to populate Billing Screen 3, define a default ID for the division and define IDs for the division and specific care units. Users will have*



*the ability to either accept the default ID or override it with one of the Care Unit IDs during the creation of a claim.*

#### 4.3.2.4 Define Additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Division and Form Type

In addition to the Billing Provider Secondary ID that appears on Billing Screen 3 for each insurance company on the bill, there can be five additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs that will be transmitted with claims for an insurance company.

Prior to Patch IB\*2.0\*320, the IDs defined in IB Site Parameters, Section 14 and Provider ID Maintenance, Number 3, were transmitted with all claims to all payers. These options for defining IDs were removed with Patch IB\*2.0\*320.

If an insurance company requires additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs, users can define them in Insurance Company Entry/Edit.

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 1   | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Insurance Company Entry/Edit</b> .  |
| 2   | At the <b>Select Insurance Company Name:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example.  |
| 3   | From the <b>Insurance Company Editor</b> screen, enter the action, <b>ID Prov IDs/ID Param</b> .  |
| 4   | From the <b>Billing Provider IDs</b> screen, enter the action <b>Additional IDs</b> .   |
| 5   | From the <b>Billing Provider IDs – Additional Billing Provider Sec. IDs</b> screen, enter the action <b>Add an ID</b> .   |
| 6   | At the <b>ID Qualifier:</b> prompt, enter <b>Medicare</b> for this example.   |
|  | <i>Note: There cannot be two Billing Provider Secondary IDs on a claim with the same Qualifier. If you enter an ID with the same Qualifier here as one defined under Billing Provider Secondary IDs for the Division on a claim, the Additional Billing Provider Secondary ID with the same Qualifier will not be transmitted on the claim.</i> |
| 7   | At the <b>Form Type</b> prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500</b> for this example.   |
| 9   | At the <b>Billing Provider Secondary ID</b> prompt, enter the ID <b>14XXXX1C</b> for this example.  |
| 10  | Repeat these steps for the Form Type = <b>UB-04</b> , Qualifier = <b>Medicare</b> , ID = <b>14XXXX1C</b> .  |
|  | <i>Note: Users may repeat these steps to define multiple additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs if required by the insurance company.</i>  |

```

Billing Provider IDs (Parent) May 27, 2005@12:48:29          Page: 1 of 1
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA Additional Billing Provider Sec. IDs
ID Qualifier          ID #          Form Type

No Additional Billing Provider IDs found

Enter ?? for more actions
Add an ID             Delete an ID       Exit
Edit an ID            Copy IDs

Select Action: Quit// Add an ID
Type of ID: Medicare
Form Type: 1500
Billing Provider Secondary ID: 14XXXX1C

```

The following screen will display.

```
Billing Provider IDs (Parent) May 27, 2005@12:48:29          Page: 1 of 1
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA Additional Billing Provider Sec. IDs
  ID Qualifier          ID #          Form Type
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
1 Medicare             14XXXX1C      UB04
2 Medicare             14XXXX1C      1500

Enter ?? for more actions
Add an ID              Delete an ID      Exit
Edit an ID              Copy IDs

Select Action: Quit// Add an ID
Type of ID: Medicare
Form Type: UB-04
Billing Provider Secondary ID: XXXXXXXX11
```

#### 4.4. Service Facility IDs (Laboratory or Facility IDs)

The 837 claims transmission has records that contain Service Facility data like the name and address of a facility and primary and secondary IDs for that facility. Often this is an outside, non-VA facility. These IDs are called the Laboratory or Facility Primary ID and the Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs.

If there is a non-VA facility on a claim because a veteran received care at an outside laboratory or a private hospital or clinic, an insurance company may require the claim to contain primary and secondary Laboratory or Facility IDs for the organization that provided the care.

If there is not an outside facility on a claim, but the care was provided by the VA at a facility such as a Mobile clinic, an insurance company may require the claim to contain primary and secondary Laboratory or Facility IDs for the clinic.

Patch IB\*2.0\*320 provided enhancements to allow users to more easily define Laboratory or Facility IDs for the VA or non-VA.

Beginning with Patches IB\*2.0\*348 and 349, the Service Facility NPI will be printed on locally printed CMS-1500 claims.




Beginning with Patch IB\*2.0\*400, the Service Facility loop will not be populated if the care was provided at a VA location that has an NPI such as a CBOC, VAMC or Pharmacy.

The non-VA Service Facility NPI and Taxonomy Code will be entered and maintained by Billing personnel.

##### 4.4.1 Define Non-VA Laboratory or Facility Primary IDs/NPI

For outside, non-VA facilities such as an independent laboratory, the Laboratory or Facility Primary ID should be the entity's NPI.

In addition to the Federal Tax ID, an NPI and one or more Taxonomy Codes can be defined for outside, non-VA facilities.

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 1   | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Provider ID Maintenance</b> .  |
| 2   | At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>NF</b> for Non-VA Facility .   |
| 3   | At the <b>Select a NON/Other VA Provider:</b> prompt, enter <b>IB Outside Facility</b> for this example.   |
| 4   | From the <b>Non-VA Lab or Facility Info</b> screen, enter the action <b>FI</b> for Lab/Facility Info.  |
| 5   | At the <b>Street Address:</b> prompt, enter <b>123 Westbend Street</b> for this example.   |
| 6   | At the <b>Street Address Line 2:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to leave blank.  |
| 7   | At the <b>City</b> prompt, enter <b>Long Beach</b> for this example.   |
| 8   | At the <b>State:</b> prompt, enter <b>California</b> for this example.   |
| 9   | At the <b>Zip Code</b> prompt, enter <b>94502-6468</b> for this example.   |
|    | With 5010, claims must be submitted with a street address and a full nine-digit zip code when reporting a non-VA service facility locations  |
| 10  | At the <b>Contact Name:</b> prompt, enter <b>IB,CONTACT O</b> for this example.  |
| 11  | At the <b>Contact Phone Number:</b> prompt, enter <b>703-333-3333</b> for this example.  |
| 12  | At the <b>Contact Phone Extension:</b> prompt, enter <b>123478</b> .   |
| 13  | At the <b>ID Qualifier:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.  |
| 14  | At the <b>Lab or Facility Primary ID:</b> prompt, enter <b>11111112</b> .  |
| 15  | At the <b>X12 Type of Facility:</b> prompt, enter <b>FA - Facility</b> for this example.   |
|   | <i>With Patch IB*2*371, FA will be sent as the Type of Facility on all institutional claims regardless of what is defined. HIPAA only allows FA on institutional claims.</i>   |
| 16  | At the <b>Mammography Certification Number:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to leave it blank. If you know the Mammography number you can enter it here.  |
| 17  | At the <b>NPI:</b> prompt, enter <b>XXXXXXXXXX</b> for this example.   |
| 18  | At the <b>Select Taxonomy Code:</b> prompt, enter <b>954</b> for this example.   |
| 19  | At the <b>OK?</b> Prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.  |
| 20  | At the <b>Are you adding 'General Acute Care Hospital' as a new TAXONOMY CODE (the 1ST for this IB NON/OTHER VA BILLING PROVIDER)? No//</b> prompt, enter <b>Yes</b> .   |
| 21  | At the <b>Primary Code:</b> prompt, enter <b>Yes</b> for this example.   |
| 22  | At the <b>Status:</b> prompt, enter <b>Active</b> .  |
| 23  | At the <b>Select Taxonomy Code:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> .   |
|  | <i>Note: With Patch IB*2*432, the ability to define the name of a contact person at the outside facility and the telephone number for that person will be available to users.</i>  |
| 24  | At the <b>Allow future updates by FEE BASIS automatic interface? YES//</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default. (Note: This question does not impact current functionality as this is part of Future Development) |

```

STREET ADDRESS: 123 Test Street
STREET ADDRESS LINE 2:
CITY: CHEYENNE// Long Beach
STATE: CALIFORNIA
ZIP CODE: 82001// 92060
CONTACT NAME: IB,CONTACT O//
CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 703-333-3333//
CONTACT PHONE EXTENSION: 123478//
ID Qualifier: 24 - EMPLOYER'S IDENTIFICATION #
Lab or Facility Primary ID: 11111112//
X12 TYPE OF FACILITY: FACILITY//
MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION #:

```

```

NPI: XXXXXXXXXXXX
Select TAXONOMY CODE: 954 General Acute Care Hospital      282N000
00X
      ...OK? Yes//      (Yes)

Are you adding 'General Acute Care Hospital' as
a new TAXONOMY CODE (the 1ST for this IB NON/OTHER VA BILLING PROVIDER)? No/
/ y (Yes)
PRIMARY CODE: y YES
STATUS: a ACTIVE
Select TAXONOMY CODE:

```

The following screen will display.

```

Non-VA Lab or Facility Info      Jul 05, 2012@16:04:07      Page:      1 of      1

      Name: IB OUTSIDE FACILITY
      Address: 123 Test Street
              Long Beach, CALIFORNIA  92060
      Contact Name: IB,CONTACT O
      Contact Phone: 703-333-3333  123478

      Type of Facility: FACILITY
              Primary ID: 111111112
              ID Qualifier: 24 - EMPLOYER'S IDENTIFICATION #
      Mammography Certification #:
              NPI: XXXXXXXXXXXX
              Taxonomy Code: 261QV0200X (Primary)

      Allow future updates by FEE BASIS automatic interface? : YES

      Enter ?? for more actions
FI  Lab/Facility Info              LI  Lab/Facility Ins ID
LO  Lab/Facility Own ID            EX  Exit
Select Action: Quit//

```

#### 4.4.2 Define Non-VA Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs

For outside, non-VA facilities users can define multiple Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs. These IDs can be either the facility's own IDs such as a Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment (CLIA) number or IDs assigned to the facility by an insurance company.

##### 4.4.2.1 Define a non-VA Facility's Own Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Access the option <b>MCCR System Definition Menu</b> → <b>Provider ID Maintenance</b> .                |
| 2    | At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>NF</b> for Non-VA Facility .     |
| 3    | From the <b>Non-VA Lab or Facility Info</b> screen, enter the action <b>LO</b> for Lab/Facility Own ID |
| 4    | From the <b>Secondary Provider ID</b> screen, enter the action <b>AI</b> for Add an ID.                |
| 5    | At the <b>Enter Provider ID Qualifier</b> prompt, enter <b>X5 CLIA Number</b> for this example.        |
| 6    | At the <b>Form Type Applied to:</b> prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500 FORMS ONLY</b> for this example.         |
| 7    | At the <b>Care Type:</b> prompt, enter <b>OUTPATIENT ONLY</b> for this example.                        |
| 8    | At the <b>Enter Lab or Facility Secondary ID</b> prompt, enter <b>DXXXXXX</b> for this example.        |



Note: Users may repeat these steps to define more Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs.

```

Secondary Provider ID      May 11, 2005@11:17:20      Page:    1 of    1
      ** Lab or Facility's Own IDs (No Specific Insurance Co) **

Provider: IB Outside Facility (Non-VA Lab or Facility)

ID Qualifier              Form   Care Type              ID#
No ID's found for provider

      Enter ?? for more actions
AI   Add an ID              DI   Delete an ID
EI   Edit an ID             EX   Exit
Select Action: Quit// AI Add an ID
Select Provider ID Qualifier: X5 CLIA Number
FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: CMS-1500 FORMS ONLY
BILL CARE TYPE: OUTPATIENT ONLY

THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
  INSURANCE: ALL INSURANCE
  PROV TYPE: CLIA #
  FORM TYPE: CMS-1500 FORM ONLY
  CARE TYPE: OUTPATIENT ONLY

Provider ID: DXXXXX
  
```

The following screen will display.

```

Secondary Provider ID      May 11, 2005@11:17:20      Page:    1 of    1
      ** Lab or Facility's Own IDs (No Specific Insurance Co) **

Provider: IB Outside Facility (Non-VA Lab or Facility)


      ID Qualifier              Form   Care Type              ID#
1     CLIA #                    1500  OUTPT                  DXXXXX

      Enter ?? for more actions
AI   Add an ID              DI   Delete an ID
EI   Edit an ID             EX   Exit
Select Action: Quit//
  
```

#### 4.4.2.2 Define a non-VA Facility's Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs Assigned by an Insurance Company

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Provider ID Maintenance</b> .                 |
| 2    | At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option</b> : prompt, enter <b>NF</b> for Non-VA Facility.      |
| 3    | From the <b>Non-VA Lab or Facility Info</b> screen, enter the action <b>LI</b> for Lab/Facility Ins ID. |
| 4    | From the <b>Secondary Provider ID</b> screen, enter the action <b>AI</b> for Add an ID.                 |
| 5    | At the <b>Enter Provider ID Qualifier</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Shield</b> for this example.            |
| 6    | At the <b>Form Type Applied to</b> : prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500 FORMS ONLY</b> for this example.         |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| 7   | At the <b>Care Type:</b> prompt, enter <b>BOTH</b> for this example.  |
| 8   | At the <b>Enter Lab or Facility Secondary ID</b> prompt, enter <b>111XXX1B</b> for this example.  |
|  | <i>Note: Users may repeat these steps to define more Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs. A maximum of 5 Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs can be defined per insurance company. A maximum of 5 Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs can be transmitted in a claim.</i> |

```

Secondary Provider ID      May 11, 2005@11:17:20      Page:      1 of      1
      ** Lab or Facility Secondary IDs from Insurance Co **

Provider: IB Outside Facility (Non-VA Lab or Facility)
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA

      ID Qualifier          Form   Care Type          ID#

No ID's found for provider and selected insurance co

      Enter ?? for more actions
AI   Add an ID              DI   Delete an ID
EI   Edit an ID             EX   Exit
Select Action: Quit// AI   Add an ID
Select Provider ID Qualifier: BLUE SHIELD ID
FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: 1500 FORMS ONLY
BILL CARE TYPE: b  BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT

THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
INSURANCE: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
PROV TYPE: BLUE SHIELD ID
FORM TYPE: 1500 FORM ONLY
CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT

Provider ID: 111XXX1B

```

The following screen will display.

```

Secondary Provider ID      May 11, 2005@11:17:20      Page:    1 of    1
      ** Lab or Facility Secondary IDs from Insurance Co **

Provider: IB Outside Facility (Non-VA Lab or Facility)
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA

      ID Qualifier          Form   Care Type          ID#
1      BLUE SHIELD ID      1500   INPT/OUTPT        111XXX1B

      Enter ?? for more actions
AI   Add an ID              DI   Delete an ID
EI   Edit an ID            EX   Exit
Select Action: Quit//


```

#### 4.4.3 Define VA Laboratory or Facility Primary IDs/NPI

The VA Service Facility NPI and Taxonomy Code will not be entered or maintained by Billing personnel. Beginning with Patch IB\*2.0\*400, only those VA locations for which no NPI numbers were obtained, (i.e. MORC, CMOP) will populate the Service Facility. Because of this, there will usually be no VA Laboratory or Facility NPI in the 837 claim transmission.

#### 4.4.4 Define VA Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs

For each insurance company, users can define multiple Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs for the VA by division and form type.

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 1   | Access the option <b>Patient Insurance Menu ...</b> → <b>Insurance Company Entry/Edit</b> .   |
| 2   | At the <b>Select Insurance Company Name:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example.  |
| 3   | From the <b>Insurance Company Editor</b> screen, enter the action, <b>ID Prov IDs/ID Parameters</b> .   |
| 4   | From the <b>Billing Provider IDs</b> screen, enter the action <b>VA-Lab/Facility IDs</b> .  |
| 5   | From the <b>VA-Lab/Facility IDs</b> screen, enter the action <b>Add an ID</b> .   |
| 6   | At the <b>Division</b> prompt, accept the default for the main Division.  |
| 7   | At the <b>ID Qualifier:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Shield</b> for this example.  |
| 8   | At the <b>Form Type</b> prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500</b> for this example.   |
| 9   | At the <b>VA Lab or Facility Secondary ID</b> prompt, enter the ID <b>1212XX1B</b> for this example.  |
| 10  | Repeat these steps for the Form Type = <b>UB-04</b> , Qualifier = <b>Blue Cross</b> and ID = <b>1212XX1A</b> .  |
| 11  | Repeat these steps for the Form Type = <b>UB-04</b> , Qualifier = <b>Commercial</b> and ID = <b>1313XXG2</b> .  |
|  | <i>Note: Users may repeat these steps to define more Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs. A maximum of 5 Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs can be defined per division, form and insurance company.</i> |

```

VA-Lab/Facility IDs      May 27, 2005@12:48:29      Page:    1 of    1
Insurance Co.: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA

VA-Lab/Facility Primary ID: XX123456

VA-Lab/Facility Secondary IDs
      ID Qualifier          ID #          Form Type

No Laboratory or Facility IDs found

```

```

Enter ?? for more actions
Add an ID      Delete an ID
Edit an ID     Exit
Select Action: Add an ID

```

The following screen will display.

```

VA-Lab/Facility IDs          May 27, 2005@12:48:29          Page: 1 of 1
Insurance Co.: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA

VA-Lab/Facility Primary ID: Federal Tax ID

VA-Lab/Facility Secondary IDs
ID Qualifier      ID#              Form Type
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
1  Blue Cross      1212XX1A         UB04
2  Blue Shield     1212XX1B         1500

Division: CBOC
3  Commercial      1313XXG2         UB04

Enter ?? for more actions
Add an ID      Delete an ID
Edit an ID     Exit
Select Action: Edit//

```

#### 4.5. Attending, Operating and Other Physicians and Rendering, Referring and Supervising Providers

A physician can appear on a UB-04 claim form as an Attending, Operating or Other Operating Physician. Beginning with Patch IB\*2\*432, Rendering and Referring Providers can also be added to an Institutional claim. A health care provider (physician, nurse, physical therapist, etc.) can appear on a 1500 claim form as a Rendering, Referring or Supervising Provider.

All of these health care providers have a primary ID. Their primary ID is their NPI. These physicians/providers can also have multiple secondary IDs that are either their own IDs or IDs provided by an insurance company.


The VA Physician's or Provider's NPI is stored in the New Person file. This file is not maintained by Billing personnel. The Non-VA Physician's or Provider's NPI is defined in Provider ID Maintenance.

A human provider's NPI is transmitted in the 837 Health Care Claim transmission and since Patches IB\*2.0\*348 and 349, it is printed on locally printed claim forms.

All of these types of health care providers can be either VA or non-VA employees.

#### 4.5.1 Define a VA Physician/Provider's Primary ID/NPI

The VA Physician's or Provider's SSN and NPI are stored in the New Person file (#200). These IDs should be entered when the user is originally added to the system. The provider's Taxonomy code is entered along with the Person Class.

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  | <p><i>Note: Beginning with Patch IB*2*432, SSNs will continue to be defined in the New Person file for VA Providers and users may continue to define SSNs as secondary IDs for non-VA providers but VistA will no longer transmit SSNs as human providers' Primary IDs. There will no longer be a edit check in Enter/Edit Billing Information to insure a provider's SSN is available.</i></p> |
|---|---|



#### 4.5.2 Define a VA Physician/Provider's Secondary IDs

Physicians and Providers can have both their own ID, such as a state medical license, or an ID provided by an insurance company.

##### 4.5.2.1 Define a VA Physician/Provider's Own Secondary IDs

Physicians and other health care providers are assigned IDs that identify them. These IDs include an NPI which serves as their primary ID. In addition to their NPI, they may also have one or more of the following types of secondary IDs:

- OB - State License Number
- EI – EIN
- SY - SSN (VA SSNs are defined in the New Person file)
- X5 – State Industrial Accident Provider Number
- 1G – UPIN Number

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 1   | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Provider ID Maintenance</b> .  |
| 2   | At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>PO</b> for Provider Own IDs.   |
| 3   | At the <b>(V)A or (N)on-VA provider: V//:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.  |
| 4   | At the <b>Select V.A. PROVIDER NAME:</b> prompt, enter <b>IB,DOCTOR 1</b> .  |
|  | <i>This screen can be accessed through the <b>MCCR System Definition Menu</b>. Users must hold the <b>IB PROVIDER EDIT</b> security key to access this option.</i>             |
|  | <i>Note: With Patch IB*2*447, IB will prevent the user from authorizing a claim in which a human provider has an EIN or SSN consisting of anything other than nine digits.</i> |

```

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu

Enter a code from the list.

      Provider IDs
PO  Provider Own IDs
PI  Provider Insurance IDs

      Insurance IDs
BI  Batch ID Entry
II  Insurance Co IDs

      Care Units
CP  Care Units for Providers
CB  Care Units for Billing Provider

      Non-VA Items
NP  Non-VA Provider
NF  Non-VA Facility

Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: PO  Provider Own IDs

(V)A or (N)on-VA provider: V// A PROVIDER
Select V.A. PROVIDER NAME:IB,DOCTOR 1

```

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 6    | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>AI</b> for Add an ID.  |
| 7    | At the <b>Select ID Qualifier:</b> prompt, enter <b>State License</b> for this example.                      |
| 8    | At the <b>Select LICENSING STATE:</b> prompt, enter <b>California</b> for this example.                      |
| 9    | When asked if you are entering California as the 1 <sup>st</sup> state for this provider, enter <b>Yes</b> . |
| 10   | At the <b>LICENSING STATE:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.                             |
| 11   | At the <b>LICENSING NUMBER:</b> prompt, enter <b>XXXXSTATE</b> for this example.                             |

```

Physician/Provider ID          Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46          Page: 1 of 1
          ** Physician/Provider's Own IDs (No Specific Insurance Co) **
Provider      : IB,DOCTORB (VA PROVIDER)

      ID Qualifier      Form      Care Type      Care Unit      ID#

No ID's found for provider

      Enter ?? for more actions
AI   Add an ID          DI   Delete an ID
EI   Edit an ID        EX   Exit
Select Action: Quit// AI   Add an ID
Select ID Qualifier: ??

Choose from:
EIN      EI
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER      SY
STATE INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENT PROV      X5
STATE LICENSE      0B
UPIN      1G

Enter the Qualifier that identifies the type of ID.

Select Provider ID Type: 0B State License
Select LICENSING STATE: CALIFORNIA
Are you adding 'CALIFORNIA' as a new LICENSING STATE (the 1ST for this NEW PER
SON)? No// y (Yes)
LICENSING STATE: CALIFORNIA//
LICENSE NUMBER: XXXXSTATE

```

The following screen will display.

```

Physician/Provider ID          Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46          Page: 1 of 1
          ** Physician/Provider's Own IDs (No Specific Insurance Co) **
Provider      : IB,DOCTORB (VA PROVIDER)

      ID Qualifier      Form      Care Type      Care Unit      ID#
1   CA STATE LICENSE #          X          X          X          XXXXSTATE

      Enter ?? for more actions
AI   Add an ID          DI   Delete an ID
EI   Edit an ID        EX   Exit
Select Action: Quit//

```

#### 4.5.2.2 Define a VA Physician/Provider's Insurance Company Secondary IDs

Physicians and other health care providers can be assigned secondary IDs by insurance companies. Some insurance companies assign one ID to be used by every physician/provider at a site. Other insurance companies assign each physician/provider his or her own ID. In addition to their NPI, they may also have one or more of the following types of secondary IDs:

- 1A - Blue Cross
- 1B - Blue Shield
- 1C - Medicare
- 1H - CHAMPUS
- G2 - Commercial
- LU - Location #
- N5 - Provider Plan Network
- 1G - UPIN

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Provider ID Maintenance</b> .                  |
| 2    | At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>PI</b> for Provider Insurance IDs. |
| 3    | At the <b>(V)A or (N)on-VA provider: V//:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.          |
| 4    | At the <b>Select V.A. PROVIDER NAME:</b> prompt, enter <b>IB,DOCTOR 1</b> .                              |
| 5    | At the <b>Select Insurance Co.:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example.      |

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu

Enter a code from the list.

```

Provider IDs
PO Provider Own IDs
PI Provider Insurance IDs

Insurance IDs
BI Batch ID Entry
II Insurance Co IDs

Care Units
CP Care Units for Providers
CB Care Units for Billing Provider




Non-VA Items
NP Non-VA Provider
NF Non-VA Facility
    
```

Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: PI Provider Insurance IDs

```

(V)A or (N)on-VA provider: V// A PROVIDER
Select V.A. PROVIDER NAME:IB,DOCTOR 1
Select INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
    
```

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 6    | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>AI</b> for Add an ID.                        |
| 7    | At the <b>Select ID Qualifier:</b> prompt, enter <b>1B – Blue Shield</b> for this example. |
| 8    | At the <b>FORM TYPE APPLIED TO:</b> prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500 Only</b> for this example.   |
| 9    | At the <b>BILL CARE TYPE:</b> prompt, enter <b>0</b> for this example.                     |
| 10   | At the <b>CARE UNIT:</b> prompt, enter <b>Surgery</b> for this example.                    |
| 11   | At the <b>PROVIDER ID:</b> prompt, enter <b>XXXXBSHIELD</b> for this example.              |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  | <i>Defining an insurance company provided ID for a particular Care Unit is only necessary when the insurance company assigns physician/provider IDs by care unit.</i>   |
|  | <i>Users can repeat these steps for this Physician/Provider adding more IDs from this insurance company or change insurance company or change physician/provider. Refer to <b>Section 3.7</b> to learn about copying IDs to multiple insurance companies.</i> |
|  | <i>Note: If you do not define a <b>Network ID</b> for <b>TRICARE</b> claims, the system will automatically include the provider's SSN as the Network ID.</i>  |



```

Physician/Provider ID          Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46          Page: 1 of 1
          ** Physician/Provider's IDs from Insurance Co **
Provider      : IB,DOCTORB (VA PROVIDER)
INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)

      ID Qualifier      Form      Care Type      Care Unit      ID#
No ID's found for provider

      Enter ?? for more actions
AI   Add an ID          DI   Delete an ID
EI   Edit an ID        EX   Exit
Select Action: Quit// AI   Add an ID
Select ID Qualifier: ??
Choose from:
BLUE CROSS          1A
BLUE SHIELD        1B
CHAMPUS            1H
COMMERCIAL         G2
LOCATION NUMBER      LU
MEDICARE PART A    1C
MEDICARE PART B    1C
PROVIDER PLAN NETWORK      N5
UPIN              1G

Enter the Qualifier that identifies the type of ID.

Select Provider ID Type: Blue Shield
FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: CMS-1500 FORMS ONLY
BILL CARE TYPE: 0 BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
Select IB PROVIDER ID CARE UNIT: Surgery

THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
INSURANCE: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
PROV TYPE: BLUE SHIELD ID
FORM TYPE: CMS-1500 FORM ONLY
CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
CARE UNIT: Surgery

PROVIDER ID: XXXXBSHIELD

```

The following screen will display.

```

Physician/Provider ID          Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46          Page: 1 of 1
          ** Physician/Provider's IDs from Insurance Co **
Provider      : IB,DOCTORB (VA PROVIDER)
INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)


      ID Qualifier      Form      Care Type      Care Unit      ID#
1   BLUE SHIELD ID      1500     INPT/OUTPT      XXXXBSHIELD

      Enter ?? for more actions
AI   Add an ID          DI   Delete an ID
EI   Edit an ID        EX   Exit
Select Action: Quit//

```




### 4.5.3 Define non-VA Physician and Provider Primary IDs/NPI

Non-VA physicians and other health care providers are not VistA users so they are not normally in the New Person file unless they are also current/previous VA employees. Even if a physician/provider functions in both a VA and non-VA role, the SSN, NPI and Taxonomy Code of a non-VA Physician/Provider must be entered by Billing personnel using Provider ID Maintenance. Non-VA physician/provider primary and secondary legacy IDs are both defined the same way and the system knows to look for and use the SSN as the primary ID. Refer to the following **Section 3.4.4.1**.

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  | <i>Note: Non-VA Physician/Provider IDs can be defined through Provider ID Maintenance through <b>PO &gt; Provider Own IDS</b> or through <b>NP &gt; Non- VA PROVIDER</b>.</i> |
|---|---|

#### 4.5.3.1 Define a non-VA Physician/Provider's NPI

The NPI and Taxonomy Code for a non-VA Physician or Provider can be entered by Billing personnel using Provider ID Maintenance.

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 1   | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Provider ID Maintenance</b> .  |
| 2   | At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>NP</b> for Non-VA Provider.  |
| 3   | At the Select a Non-VA Provider: prompt, enter <b>IB,OUTSIDEPROV</b> for this example.   |
|    | <i>When accessing an existing entry, press ENTER to continue or, if necessary, the spelling of the provider's name can be corrected at the NAME prompt. Names should be entered in the following format: LAST NAME, FIRST NAME MIDDLE INITIAL.</i>   |
|    | <i>Note: Beginning with Patch IB*2*436, it will be possible to enter a provider into the VA New Person file as a VA provider and then enter that same provider in Provider Maintenance as a non-VA provider using the same name. It will no longer be necessary to manipulate the name by adding a middle initial (for example).</i> |
|  | <i>Users must hold the <b>IB PROVIDER EDIT</b> security key to access this option.</i>   |

```

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu

Enter a code from the list.

      Provider IDs
PO  Provider Own IDs
PI  Provider Insurance IDs

      Insurance IDs
BI  Batch ID Entry
II  Insurance Co IDs

      Care Units
CP  Care Units for Providers
CB  Care Units for Billing Provider

      Non-VA Items
NP  Non-VA Provider
NF  Non-VA Facility

Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: NP Non-VA Provider
Select a NON-VA PROVIDER: IB,OUTSIDEPROV      INDIVIDUAL
For individual type entries: The name should be entered in
                          LAST,FIRST MIDDLE format.

Select a NON-VA PROVIDER: IB,OUTSIDEPROV INDIVIDUAL

NAME: IB,OUTSIDEPROV //:

```

The following screen will display.

```


NON-VA PROVIDER INFORMATION   Dec 07, 2006@12:40:51           Page:   1 of   1

      Name: IB,OUTSIDEPROV
      Type: INDIVIDUAL PROVIDER
      Credentials: MD
      Specialty: 30
      NPI:
      Taxonomy Code:

      Enter ?? for more actions
ED  Edit Demographics           PI  Provider Ins ID
PO  Provider Own ID             EX  Exit
Select Action: Quit//

```

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 4    | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>ED</b> for Edit Demographics.  |
| 5    | At the <b>Credentials:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.   |
| 6    | At the <b>Specialty:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.   |
| 7    | At the <b>NPI:</b> prompt, enter <b>000000006</b> for this example.  |
| 8    | At the <b>Taxonomy:</b> prompt, enter <b>15 Allopathic and Osteopathic Physicians Internal Medicine Cardiovascular Disease 207RC0000X</b> for this example.                                      |
| 9    | At the <b>Are you adding 'Allopathic and Osteopathic Physicians' as a new TAXONOMY CODE (the 1ST for this IB NON/OTHER VA BILLING PROVIDER)? No//</b> prompt, enter <b>Yes</b> for this example. |
| 10   | At the <b>Primary Code:</b> prompt, enter <b>Yes</b> for this example.   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 11  | At the <b>Status:</b> prompt, enter <b>Active</b> for this example.  |
|  | <i>A provider may have more than one Taxonomy Code.</i>  |
| 12  | At the <b>Allow future updates by FEE BASIS automatic interface? YES//</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default. |

```

NAME: IB,OUTSIDEPROV//
CREDENTIALS: MD//
SPECIALTY: 30//
NPI: 0000000006
Select TAXONOMY CODE: 15  Allopathic and Osteopathic Physicians      207RC0000X
                        Internal Medicine
                        Cardiovascular Disease
Are you adding 'Allopathic and Osteopathic Physicians' as
a new TAXONOMY CODE (the 1ST for this IB NON/OTHER VA BILLING PROVIDER)? No/
/ y (Yes)
PRIMARY CODE: y YES
STATUS: a ACTIVE
Select TAXONOMY CODE:

```

The following screen will display.

```

NON-VA PROVIDER INFORMATION      Jul 05, 2012@14:49:53      Page:      1 of      1

      Name: IB,OUTSIDEPROV
      Type: INDIVIDUAL PROVIDER
Credentials: MD
Specialty: 30
      NPI: 0000000006
Taxonomy Code: 207RC0000X (Primary)

Allow future updates by FEE BASIS automatic interface? : YES

      Enter ?? for more actions
ED  Edit Demographics          PI  Provider Ins ID
PO  Provider Own ID           EX  Exit
Select Action: Quit//

```

#### 4.5.4 Define a non-VA Physician/Provider's Secondary IDs

##### 4.5.4.1 Define a non-VA Physician/Provider's Own IDs

Non-VA Physicians and other health care providers are assigned IDs that identify them. Beginning with Patch IB\*2\*432 it will no longer be necessary to define the outside provider's SSN. The SSN will no longer serve as the Primary ID. The Primary ID will be the provider's NPI. In addition to their SSN, they may also have one or more of the following types of secondary IDs:

- OB - State License Number
- EI - EIN
- TJ – Federal Taxpayer's Number
- X5 – State Industrial Accident Provider Number
- 1G – UPIN
- SY - SSN

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Provider ID Maintenance</b> . |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 2 | At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>PO</b> for Provider Own IDs. |
| 3 | At the <b>(V)A or (N)on-VA provider: V//:</b> prompt, enter <b>N</b> for Non-VA provider.          |
| 4 | At the <b>Select Non V.A. PROVIDER NAME:</b> prompt, enter <b>IB,OUTSIDEDOC</b> for this example.  |

```

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu

Enter a code from the list.

      Provider IDs
PO  Provider Own IDs
PI  Provider Insurance IDs

      Insurance IDs
BI  Batch ID Entry
II  Insurance Co IDs


      Care Units
CP  Care Units for Providers
CB  Care Units for Billing Provider

      Non-VA Items
NP  Non-VA Provider
NF  Non-VA Facility

Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: PO Provider Own IDs

(V)A or (N)on-VA provider: V//  n  NON-VA PROVIDER
Select Non V.A. PROVIDER NAME:IB,OUTSIDEDOC

```

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 5   | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>AI</b> for Add an ID.                                      |
| 6   | At the <b>Enter Provider ID Qualifier:</b> prompt, enter <b>Social Security Number</b> for this example. |
| 7   | At the <b>FORM TYPE APPLIED TO:</b> prompt, enter <b>0</b> for this example.                             |
| 8   | At the <b>BILL CARE TYPE:</b> prompt, enter <b>0</b> for this example.                                   |
| 9   | At the <b>PROVIDER ID:</b> prompt, enter <b>XXXXX1212</b> for this example.                              |
|  | <i>Note: Users may repeat the above steps to enter additional IDs for a physician/provider.</i>          |

```

Performing Provider ID          Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46          Page: 1 of 1
      ** Performing Provider's Own IDs (No Specific Insurance Co) **
Provider      : IB,OUTSIDEDOC (NON-VA PROVIDER)

      ID Qualifier      Form      Care Type      Care Unit      ID#

No ID's found for provider

      Enter ?? for more actions
AI  Add an ID          DI  Delete an ID
EI  Edit an ID         EX  Exit
Select Action: Quit// AI  Add an ID
Select ID Qualifier: ??

Choose from:
EIN      EI
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER          SY
STATE INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENT PROV      X5
STATE LICENSE          0B
UPIN          1G

Enter the Qualifier that identifies the type of ID.

Select ID Qualifier: SY Social Security Number
FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: 0  BOTH UB-04 AND CMS-1500 FORMS
BILL CARE TYPE: 0  BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT

THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
INSURANCE: ALL INSURANCE
PROV TYPE: SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
FORM TYPE: BOTH UB-04 & CMS-1500 FORMS
CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT

PROVIDER ID: XXXXX1212

```

The following screen will display.

```

Performing Provider ID          Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46          Page: 1 of 1
      ** Performing Provider's Own IDs (No Specific Insurance Co) **
Provider      : IB,OUTSIDEDOC (NON-VA PROVIDER)

      ID Qualifier      Form      Care Type      Care Unit      ID#
1  SOCIAL SECURITY NUMB  BOTH      INPT/OUTPT      XXXXX1212

      Enter ?? for more actions
AI  Add an ID          DI  Delete an ID
EI  Edit an ID         EX  Exit
Select Action: Quit//

```

#### 4.5.4.2 Define a non-VA Physician/Provider's Insurance Company Secondary IDs

Physicians and other health care providers are assigned secondary IDs by insurance companies. In addition to their own IDs, they may also have one or more of the following types of secondary IDs:

- 1A - Blue Cross
- 1B - Blue Shield
- 1C - Medicare
- 1G - UPIN
- 1H - CHAMPUS
- G2 - Commercial
- LU - Location #
- N5 - Provider Plan Network

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Provider ID Maintenance</b> .           |
| 2    | At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>NP</b> for Non-VA Provider. |
| 3    | At the <b>Select a NON-VA PROVIDER:</b> prompt, enter <b>IB,OUTSIDEDOC</b> .                      |

```

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu

Enter a code from the list.

          Provider IDs
PO  Provider Own IDs
PI  Provider Insurance IDs


          Insurance IDs
BI  Batch ID Entry
II  Insurance Co IDs

          Care Units
CP  Care Units for Providers
CB  Care Units for Billing Provider

          Non-VA Items
NP  Non-VA Provider
NF  Non-VA Facility

Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: NP Non-VA Provider

(V)A or (N)on-VA provider: V// N Non-VA PROVIDER
Select a NON-VA PROVIDER: IB,OUTSIDEDOC
Select INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
  
```

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 4   | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>PI</b> for Provider Ins ID.   |
| 5   | At the <b>Select INSURANCE CO:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example.  |
| 6   | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>AI</b> for Add an ID.   |
| 6   | At the <b>Select ID Qualifier:</b> prompt, enter <b>1B – Blue Shield</b> for this example.  |
| 7   | At the <b>FORM TYPE APPLIED TO:</b> prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500 Only</b> for this example.  |
| 8   | At the <b>BILL CARE TYPE:</b> prompt, enter <b>0</b> for this example.  |
| 9   | At the <b>PROVIDER ID:</b> prompt, enter <b>XXBSHIELD</b> for this example.   |
|  | <i>Users can repeat these steps for this Physician/Provider adding more IDs from this insurance company or change insurance company or change physician/provider.</i> |

```

Performing Provider ID          Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46          Page:    1 of    1
      ** Performing Provider's IDs from Insurance Co **
Provider      : IB,OUTSIDEDOC (Non-VA PROVIDER)
INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)

      ID Qualifier      Form      Care Type      Care Unit      ID#

No ID's found for this insurance co.

      Enter ?? for more actions
AI  Add an ID          DI  Delete an ID
EI  Edit an ID        EX  Exit
Select Action: Quit// AI  Add an ID
Select ID Qualifier: ??

Choose from:
BLUE CROSS          1A
BLUE SHIELD        1B
CHAMPUS            1H
COMMERCIAL          G2
LOCATION NUMBER      LU
MEDICARE PART A    1C
MEDICARE PART B    1C
PROVIDER PLAN NETWORK  N5
UPIN                1G

Enter the Qualifier that identifies the type of ID.

Select Provider ID Type: Blue Shield
FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: CMS-1500 FORMS ONLY
BILL CARE TYPE: 0 BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT

THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
INSURANCE: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
PROV TYPE: BLUE SHIELD ID
FORM TYPE: CMS-1500 FORM ONLY
CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
PROVIDER ID: XXBSHIELD

```

The following screen will display.



```

Performing Provider ID          Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46          Page:    1 of    1
      ** Performing Provider's IDs from Insurance Co **
Provider      : IB,OUTSIDELOC (Non-VA PROVIDER)
INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)

      ID Qualifier      Form   Care Type   Care Unit      ID#
1      BLUE SHIELD ID   1500   INPT/OUTPT    XXXXBSHIELD

      Enter ?? for more actions
AI  Add an ID          DI  Delete an ID
EI  Edit an ID        EX  Exit
Select Action: Quit//

```

#### 4.5.5 Define Insurance Company IDs

Both individual Physician/Provider secondary IDs and insurance company default Physician/Provider secondary IDs provided by an insurance company can be entered and copied from within Insurance Company IDs.

There are 3 options:

- I – Individual IDs
- A – Individual and Default IDs
- D – Default IDs

Option A is the basically the same as I and D combined so users can add Physician/Provider secondary IDs and/or default secondary IDs.

##### 4.5.5.1 Define Default Physician/Provider Insurance Company Secondary IDs

Users can use the Provider ID Maintenance option, Insurance Company IDs, to enter numbers that are assigned by an insurance company to be used as default Attending, Operating, Other, Rendering, Referring and Supervising Secondary IDs for all physicians and health care providers. These IDs will be automatically sent with all 837 claims to the insurance company for which the default IDs are defined.

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Provider ID Maintenance</b> .                      |
| 2    | At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>II</b> for Insurance Co IDs.           |
| 3    | At the <b>Select Insurance Company Name:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example. |
| 4    | At the <b>Select Display Content:</b> prompt, enter <b>D</b> .   |

```

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu

Enter a code from the list.

      Provider IDs
PO  Provider Own IDs
PI  Provider Insurance IDs

      Insurance IDs
BI  Batch ID Entry
II  Insurance Co IDs

      Care Units
CP  Care Units for Providers
CB  Care Units for Billing Provider

      Non-VA Items
NP  Non-VA Provider
NF  Non-VA Facility

Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: II  Insurance Co IDs
Select INSURANCE COMPANY NAME:  BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA      PO BOX 60007      LOS
ANGELES      CALIFORNIA      Y
SELECT DISPLAY CONTENT: A//D  INSURANCE CO DEFAULT IDS

```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 5    | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>AI</b> for Add an ID. |

```

INSURANCE CO PROVIDER ID      Dec 19, 2005@12:24:41      Page:      1 of      2
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)
PROVIDER NAME      FORM      CARE TYPE      CARE UNIT      ID#

Provider ID Type: BLUE SHIELD
1  <<INS CO DEFAULT>>      BOTH      INPT/OUTPT      BSDEFAULT

Provider ID Type: COMMERCIAL
2  <<INS CO DEFAULT>>      BOTH      INPT/OUTPT      COMDEFAULT

Provider ID Type: PROVIDER PLAN NETWORK
3  <<INS CO DEFAULT>>      BOTH      INPT/OUTPT      NETDEFAULT

Provider ID Type: UPIN
4  <<INS CO DEFAULT>>      BOTH      INPT/OUTPT      UPINDEFAULT

+      Enter ?? for more actions
AI  Add an ID      DP  Display Ins Params      VI  View IDs by Type
DI  Delete an ID      CI  Change Ins Co      CU  Care Unit Maint
EI  Edit an ID      CD  Change Display      EX  Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//AI  Add an ID

```

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 6    | At the <b>Select Provider (optional):</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to leave the prompt blank.                          |
| 7    | At the <b>YOU ARE ADDING A PROVIDER ID THAT WILL BE THE INSURANCE CO DEFAULT IS THIS OK?:</b> prompt, enter <b>YES</b> . |
| 8    | At the <b>Select Provider ID Type:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross</b> for this example.                                 |
| 9    | At the <b>FORM TYPE APPLIED TO:</b> prompt, enter <b>UB-04 Forms Only</b> for this example.                              |

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 10 | At the <b>BILL CARE TYPE:</b> prompt, enter <b>0</b> for BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT for this example. |
| 11 | At the <b>PROVIDER ID:</b> prompt, enter <b>BCDEFAULT</b> for this example.                              |

```

YOU ARE ADDING A PROVIDER ID THAT WILL BE THE INSURANCE CO DEFAULT

Select Provider ID Type: BLUE CROSS      1A

FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: UB-04// UB-04 FORMS ONLY
BILL CARE TYPE: 0  BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT

THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
  INSURANCE: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
  PROV TYPE: BLUE CROSS
  FORM TYPE: UB-04 FORM ONLY
  CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT

PROVIDER ID: BCDEFAULT

```

The following screen will display.

```

INSURANCE CO PROVIDER ID      Dec 19, 2005@12:34:01      Page:    1 of    2
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)
PROVIDER NAME          FORM   CARE TYPE    CARE UNIT      ID#

Provider ID Type: BLUE CROSS
1  <<INS CO DEFAULT>>    UB-04  INPT/OUTPT    BCDEFAULT

Provider ID Type: BLUE SHIELD
2  <<INS CO DEFAULT>>    BOTH   INPT/OUTPT    DEFALLProv

Provider ID Type: COMMERCIAL
3  <<INS CO DEFAULT>>    BOTH   INPT/OUTPT    COMDEFAULT

Provider ID Type: PROVIDER PLAN NETWORK
4  <<INS CO DEFAULT>>    BOTH   INPT/OUTPT    NETDEFAULT

+      Enter ?? for more actions
AI  Add an ID              DP  Display Ins Params  VI  View IDs by Type
DI  Delete an ID          CI  Change Ins Co       CU  Care Unit Maint
EI  Edit an ID            CD  Change Display      EX  Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//

```



*Note: This default ID will be transmitted on all claims where Blue Cross of California is the payer as a Physician/Provider secondary ID.*

#### 4.5.5.2 Define Individual Physician/Provider Insurance Company Secondary IDs

Users can use the Provider ID Maintenance option, Insurance Company IDs, to enter numbers that are assigned by an insurance company as individual Attending, Operating, Other, Rendering, Referring and Supervising Secondary IDs.

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Provider ID Maintenance</b> .                      |
| 2    | At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>II</b> for Insurance Co IDs.           |
| 3    | At the <b>Select Insurance Company Name:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example. |

```

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu

Enter a code from the list.

      Provider IDs
PO  Provider Own IDs
PI  Provider Insurance IDs

      Insurance IDs
BI  Batch ID Entry
II  Insurance Co IDs

      Care Units
CP  Care Units for Providers
CB  Care Units for Billing Provider

      Non-VA Items
NP  Non-VA Provider
NF  Non-VA Facility

Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: ii  Insurance Co IDs

Select INSURANCE COMPANY NAME:  BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA      PO BOX 60007      LOS
ANGELES      CALIFORNIA      Y

```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 4    | At the <b>Select Display Content:</b> prompt, enter <b>I</b> for this example.                              |
| 5    | At the <b>Do you want to display IDs for a Specific Provider:</b> prompt, enter <b>No</b> for this example. |

```

SELECT DISPLAY CONTENT: A// ??

(D) DISPLAY CONTAINS ONLY THOSE IDS ASSIGNED AS DEFAULTS TO THE FACILITY BY
THE INSURANCE COMPANY
(I) DISPLAY CONTAINS ONLY THOSE IDS ASSIGNED TO INDIVIDUAL PROVIDERS BY THE
INSURANCE COMPANY
(A) DISPLAY CONTAINS ALL IDS ASSIGNED BY THE INSURANCE COMPANY FOR ONE OR ALL PROVIDER
ID TYPES

Select one of the following:

D      INSURANCE CO DEFAULT IDS
I      INDIVIDUAL PROVIDER IDS FURNISHED BY THE INS CO
A      ALL IDS FURNISHED BY THE INS CO BY PROVIDER TYPE

SELECT DISPLAY CONTENT: A// I  INDIVIDUAL PROVIDER IDS FURNISHED BY THE INS CO
DO YOU WANT TO DISPLAY IDS FOR A SPECIFIC PROVIDER?: NO//

```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 6    | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>AI</b> for Add an ID. |

```

INSURANCE CO PROVIDER ID      Dec 15, 2005@15:36:31      Page:    1 of   89
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)
PERFORMING PROV ID MAY REQUIRE CARE UNIT

PROVIDER ID TYPE      FORM      CARE TYPE      CARE UNIT      ID#
Provider: IB,DOCTOR3
1  PROVIDER PLAN NETWORK  BOTH      INPT/OUTPT      MDXXXXXXA
Provider: IB,DOCTOR9
2  PROVIDER PLAN NETWORK  BOTH      INPT/OUTPT      GXXXXXXA
Provider: IB,DOCTOR10
3  PROVIDER PLAN NETWORK  BOTH      INPT/OUTPT      GXXXXXXA
Provider: IB,DOCTOR76
4  PROVIDER PLAN NETWORK  BOTH      INPT/OUTPT      GXXXXXXA

+      Enter ?? for more actions
AI  Add an ID              DP  Display Ins Params    VI  View IDs by Type
DI  Delete an ID           CI  Change Ins Co         CU  Care Unit Maint
EI  Edit an ID             CD  Change Display        EX  Exit
Select Action: Next Screen// AI  Add an ID

```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 7    | At the <b>Select ID Qualifier</b> : prompt, enter <b>1B – Blue Shield</b> for this example. |
| 8    | At the <b>FORM TYPE APPLIED TO</b> : prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500 Only</b> for this example.   |
| 9    | At the <b>BILL CARE TYPE</b> : prompt, enter <b>0</b> for this example.                     |
| 10   | At the <b>CARE UNIT</b> : prompt, enter <b>Surgery</b> for this example.                    |
| 11   | At the <b>PROVIDER ID</b> : prompt, enter <b>BSXXXXX</b> for this example.                  |

```

Select PROVIDER: IB,DOCTOR7

Select Provider ID Type:  BLUE SHIELD      1B

FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: CMS-1500 FORMS ONLY
BILL CARE TYPE: 0  BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
Select IB PROVIDER ID CARE UNIT: Surgery

THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
INSURANCE: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
PROV TYPE: BLUE SHIELD
FORM TYPE: CMS-1500 FORM ONLY
CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
CARE UNIT: Surgery

PROVIDER ID: BSXXXXX

```

The following screen will display.

```

INSURANCE CO PROVIDER ID      Dec 15, 2005@16:11:31      Page:  49 of  89
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)
PERFORMING PROV ID MAY REQUIRE CARE UNIT

PROVIDER ID TYPE      FORM      CARE TYPE      CARE UNIT      ID#
+
Provider: IB,DOCTOR15
194 PROVIDER PLAN NETWOR  BOTH      INPT/OUTPT      GXXXXXX

Provider: IB,DOCTOR54
195 PROVIDER PLAN NETWOR  BOTH      INPT/OUTPT      G4XXXXXX

Provider: IB,DOCTOR7
196 BLUE CROSS            UB-04      INPT/OUTPT      BCXXXXXX2
197 BLUE SHIELD           1500      INPT/OUTPT      Surgery         BSXXXXXX

Provider: IB,DOCTOR6
+
Enter ?? for more actions
AI  Add an ID              DP  Display Ins Params  VI  View IDs by Type
DI  Delete an ID           CI  Change Ins Co       CU  Care Unit Maint
EI  Edit an ID             CD  Change Display      EX  Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//

```

#### 4.5.6 Define either a Default or Individual Physician/Provider Secondary ID

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Provider ID Maintenance</b> .   |
| 2    | At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>II</b> for Insurance Co IDs.                                |
| 3    | At the <b>Select Insurance Company Name:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example (the Parent company). |
| 4    | At the <b>Select Display Content:</b> prompt, enter <b>A</b> for this example.  |
| 5    | At the <b>DO YOU WANT TO DISPLAY IDS FOR A SPECIFIC PROVIDER ID TYPE?: NO//</b> prompt, accept the default.                       |

```

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu

Enter a code from the list.

      Provider IDs
PO  Provider Own IDs
PI  Provider Insurance IDs

      Insurance IDs
BI  Batch ID Entry
II  Insurance Co IDs

      Care Units
CP  Care Units for Providers
CB  Care Units for Billing Provider

      Non-VA Items
NP  Non-VA Provider
NF  Non-VA Facility

Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: II  Insurance Co IDs

Select INSURANCE COMPANY NAME:    BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA    PO BOX 60007
      LOS ANGELES      CALIFORNIA      Y

SELECT DISPLAY CONTENT: A// LL IDS FURNISHED BY THE INS CO BY PROVIDER TYPE

DO YOU WANT TO DISPLAY IDS FOR A SPECIFIC PROVIDER ID TYPE?: NO//

```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 6    | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>AI</b> for Add an ID. |

```

INSURANCE CO PROVIDER ID      Dec 15, 2005@16:18:07      Page:    1 of    31
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)
PERFORMING PROV ID MAY REQUIRE CARE UNIT

      PROVIDER NAME      FORM      CARE TYPE      CARE UNIT      ID#

Provider ID Type: BLUE CROSS
1  IB,DOCTOR7      UB-04  INPT/OUTPT      BCXXXXX


Provider ID Type: BLUE SHIELD
2  <<INS CO DEFAULT>>  BOTH  INPT/OUTPT      DEFALLProv
3  IB Outside Facility  BOTH  INPT/OUTPT      BSFACXXXX
4  IB,DOCTOR8      BOTH  INPT/OUTPT      BSINDOUT
5  IB,DOCTOR33     BOTH  INPT/OUTPT      BSLIM
6  IB,DOCTOR7      1500  INPT/OUTPT      BSXXXXX

Provider ID Type: PROVIDER PLAN NETWORK
7  IB,DOCTOR64     BOTH  INPT/OUTPT      MD22356A
+  Enter ?? for more actions

AI  Add an ID      DP  Display Ins Params  VI  View IDs by Type
DI  Delete an ID  CI  Change Ins Co      CU  Care Unit Maint
EI  Edit an ID    CD  Change Display     EX  Exit

Select Action: Next Screen//AI Add an ID

```

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
|  | At the <i>Select Provider (optional)</i> prompt, enter a <i>Provider's Name</i> to enter an individual ID or leave it blank to enter a default ID and then continue to define the ID as before. |

```

Select PROVIDER (optional): IB,DOCTOR7

      Searching for a VA PROVIDER
IB,DOCTOR7      1XXXX      LZZ      114      RESIDENT PHYSICIAN
      ...OK? Yes//      (Yes)

Select Provider ID Type: COMMERCIAL      G2

FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: 0      BOTH UB-04 AND CMS-1500 FORMS
BILL CARE TYPE: 0      BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT

THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
  INSURANCE: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
  PROV TYPE: COMMERCIAL
  FORM TYPE: BOTH UB-04 & CMS-1500 FORMS
  CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT

PROVIDER ID: CMXXXXXX

```

#### 4.6. Care Units

Some insurance companies assign the same IDs to multiple Physician/Providers, based upon Care Units, to be used as *Physician/Provider Secondary IDs* on claims. This allows more than one person to have the same ID without everyone having the same ID.

Example: Insurance Company A assigns the number XXXXXX1 to a care unit called Care Unit A and assigns this number and care unit to Dr. A, Dr. B, Dr. C and Dr. E. as their Physician/Provider Secondary ID. The same insurance company assigns the number XXXXXX2 to a care unit called Care Unit B and assigns this number and care unit to Dr. F, Dr. G, Dr. H and Dr. I. as their Physician/Provider Secondary IDs.

Some insurance companies assign IDs to be used as *Billing Provider Secondary IDs* on claims for services performed for specific types of care.

Example: Insurance Company A assigns the number XXXXHH to be used as the Billing Provider Secondary ID (Billing Screen 3) when Home Health services are provided. The same insurance company assigns the number XXXXER as the Billing Provider Secondary ID (Billing Screen 3) when Emergency services are provided.

The names of the “care unit” used by insurance companies are specified by the insurance companies and do not relate directly to the medical services or departments of the medical center. For this reason, users must define these Care Units in Provider ID Maintenance.

##### 4.6.1 Define Care Units for Physician/Provider Secondary IDs

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Provider ID Maintenance</b> .         |
| 2    | At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>CP</b> for Care Units for |



|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | Providers.   |
| 3 | At the <b>Select INSURANCE CO:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example. |

```

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu

Enter a code from the list.

      Provider IDs
PO  Provider Own IDs
PI  Provider Insurance IDs

      Insurance IDs
BI  Batch ID Entry
II  Insurance Co IDs


      Care Units
CP  Care Units for Providers
CB  Care Units for Billing Provider

      Non-VA Items
NP  Non-VA Provider
NF  Non-VA Facility

Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: CP  Care Units for Providers

Select INSURANCE CO:  Blue Cross of California

```

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 4   | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>AU</b> for Add a Unit.  |
| 5   | At the <b>SELECT CARE UNIT FOR THE INSURANCE CO:</b> prompt, enter Surgery for this example. Confirm Surgery. |
| 6   | At the <b>IB PROVIDER ID CARE UNIT DESCRIPTION:</b> prompt, enter a free text description of the Care Unit.   |
| 7   | At the <b>ID Qualifier:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Shield</b> for this example.                                |
| 8   | At the <b>FORM TYPE APPLIED TO:</b> prompt, enter <b>0</b> for <b>BOTH UB-04 &amp; CMS-1500 FORMS.</b>        |
| 9   | At the <b>BILL CARE TYPE:</b> prompt, enter <b>0</b> for <b>BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT.</b>                |
|  | <i>Remember, 'Blue Cross' ID can only be used on Institutional claims.</i>                                    |

```

PROVIDER ID CARE UNITS      Nov 03, 2005@11:56:45      Page: 1 of 1

Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA

      CARE UNIT NAME      DESCRIPTION
No CARE UNITs Found for Insurance Co

      Enter ?? for more actions
AU  Add a Unit      DU  Delete a Unit
EU  Edit a Unit     EX  Exit
Select Action: Quit// AU  Add a Unit
SELECT CARE UNIT FOR THE INSURANCE CO: Surgery
Are you adding 'Surgery' as a new IB PROVIDER ID CARE UNIT? No// y (Yes)
      IB PROVIDER ID CARE UNIT DESCRIPTION: Ambulatory Surgery

ID TYPE: BLUE SHIELD
FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: 0 BOTH UB-04 & CMS-1500 FORMS
BILL CARE TYPE: 0 BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
CARE UNIT: Surgery

      >> CARE UNIT COMBINATION FILED FOR THE INSURANCE CO
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

```

The following screen will display.

```

PROVIDER ID CARE UNITS      Nov 03, 2005@11:56:45      Page: 1 of 1

Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA

      CARE UNIT NAME      DESCRIPTION
1  Surgery      Ambulatory Surgery
      o BLUE SHIELD ID      Both form types  Inpt/Outpt

      Enter ?? for more actions
AU  Add a Unit      DU  Delete a Unit
EU  Edit a Unit     EX  Exit
Select Action: Quit//

```



*Once you have defined a Care Unit, when you go to define physician/provider's IDs furnished by an insurance company, you will be prompted to enter the name of the Care Unit if you enter the same ID Qualifier, Form Type and Bill Care Type as those for which you previously defined a Care Unit.*

```

PROVIDER ID                               Nov 21, 2005@09:52:39           Page:    1 of    1
                ** Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co **
PROVIDER      : IB,DOCTOR7 (VA PROVIDER)
INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
      PROVIDER ID TYPE      FORM      CARE TYPE      CARE UNIT      ID #


No ID's found for provider and selected insurance co

Enter ?? for more actions
AU  Add a Unit                DU  Delete a Unit
EU  Edit a Unit              EX  Exit
Select Action: Quit// AU  Add a Unit
CHOOSE 1-2: 2  BLUE SHIELD ID
FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: 0  BOTH UB-04 AND CMS-1500 FORMS
BILL CARE TYPE: 0  BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
Select IB PROVIDER ID CARE UNIT: Surgery      Ambulatory Surgery      BLUE CROSS
OF CALIFORNIA

THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
INSURANCE: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
PROV TYPE: BLUE SHIELD ID
FORM TYPE: BOTH UB-04 & CMS-1500 FORMS
CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
CARE UNIT: Surgery

PROVIDER ID: XXXXBS

```

 *When creating a bill for a patient with this payer, if IB,Doctor7 is entered on Screen 8, this ID for the Care Unit, Surgery, will be one of the Physician/Provider's Secondary IDs available.*

```

**** SECONDARY PERFORMING PROVIDER IDs ****

PRIMARY INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
PROVIDER: IB,DOCTOR7 (RENDERING)

SELECT A SECONDARY ID OR ACTION FROM THE LIST BELOW:

1  - NO SECONDARY ID NEEDED
2  - ADD AN ID FOR THIS CLAIM ONLY
3  - XXXXBS                BLUE SHIELD ID  Surgery

Selection: 1//

```

**4.6.2 Define Care Units for Billing Provider Secondary IDs**

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Access the option <b>MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU</b> → <b>Provider ID Maintenance</b> .                           |
| 2    | At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>CB</b> for Care Units for Billing Provider. |
| 3    | At the <b>Select INSURANCE CO:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example.                |

```

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu

Enter a code from the list.

      Provider IDs
PO  Provider Own IDs
PI  Provider Insurance IDs



      Insurance IDs
BI  Batch ID Entry
II  Insurance Co IDs

      Care Units
CP  Care Units for Providers
CB  Care Units for Billing Provider

      Non-VA Items
NP  Non-VA Provider
NF  Non-VA Facility

Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: CB  Care Units for Billing Provider
Select INSURANCE CO: Blue Cross of California

```

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 4   | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>AU</b> for Add a Unit.  |
| 5   | At the <b>Enter the Division for this Care Unit:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.      |
| 6   | At the <b>Enter Care Unit Name:</b> prompt, enter <b>Anesthesia</b> for this example.                       |
| 7   | At the <b>Enter a Care Unit Description:</b> prompt, enter a free text description.                         |
|  | <i>Users may repeat these steps to create multiple Care Units for multiple divisions.</i>                   |
|  | <i>Refer to <b>Section 3.1.2.3</b> to learn how to assign Billing Provider Secondary IDs to Care Units.</i> |

```

Care Units - Billing Provider  May 27, 2005@11:17:46          Page: 1 of 0

Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA

Care Unit Name          Division          Description
No Care Units defined for this Insurance Co.

      Enter ?? for more actions
AU  Add a Unit          DU  Delete a Unit
EU  Edit a Unit         EX  Exit
Select Action: Quit// AU  Add a Unit
Enter the Division for this Care Unit: Main Division//
Enter Care Unit name: Anesthesia
Are you adding 'Anesthesia' as
a new Care Unit for Main Division? No// y (Yes)
Enter a Care Unit Description: Free Text Description

Care Unit combination filed for this Insurance Co.

```

The following screen will display.

```

Care Units - Billing Provider May 27, 2005@11:17:46          Page: 1 of 0
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD

  Care Unit Name          Description
-----
Division: Main Division
  Anesthesia             Free Text Description
  Reference Lab          Free Text Description
  Home Health            Free Text Description

Division: Remote Clinic
  Reference Lab          Free Text Description

      Enter ?? for more actions
AU  Add a Unit          DU  Delete a Unit
EU  Edit a Unit         EX  Exit
Select Action: Quit//  QUIT

```

#### 4.7. ID Parameters by Insurance Company

In addition to defining Care Units and Physician/Provider IDs in Provider ID Maintenance, there are also ID parameters that can be set for an insurance company that effect which IDs get sent on 837 claims transmissions to an insurance company.

Users need to be aware of these parameters so they can be set *if needed*. They do not need to be set unless there is a specific need for a particular insurance company.

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Access the option <b>Insurance Company Entry/Edit</b> .  |
| 2    | At the <b>Select INSURANCE COMPANY NAME:</b> prompt, enter <b>BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA</b> for this example. |
| 3    | From the <b>Insurance Company Editor</b> , enter the <b>Prov IDs/ID Param</b> action.                        |

```

Insurance Company Editor      Oct 01, 2007@14:27:13      Page: 1 of 9
Insurance Company Information for: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE      Currently Active

      Billing Parameters
Signature Required?: NO      Filing Time Frame:
      Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE      Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN
Mult. Bedsections:      Billing Phone: 800/933-9146
      Diff. Rev. Codes:      Verification Phone: 800/933-9146
      One Opt. Visit: NO      Precert Comp. Name:
Amb. Sur. Rev. Code:      Precert Phone: 800/274-7767
Rx Refill Rev. Code:

      EDI Parameters
      Transmit?: YES-LIVE      Insurance Type: HMO
+      Enter ?? for more actions      >>>
BP Billing/EDI Param      IO Inquiry Office      EA Edit All
MM Main Mailing Address      AC Associate Companies      AI (In)Activate Company
IC Inpt Claims Office      ID Prov IDs/ID Param      CC Change Insurance Co.
OC Opt Claims Office      PA Payer      DC Delete Company
PC Prescr Claims Of      RE Remarks      VP View Plans
AO Appeals Office      SY Synonyms      EX Exit
Action: Next Screen// ID Prov IDs/ID Param

```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 4    | From the <b>Billing Provider IDs</b> screen, enter the <b>ID Parameters</b> action. |


```

Billing Provider IDs (Parent) May 27, 2005@12:48:29      Page: 1 of 1
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA      Billing Provider Secondary IDs
      ID Qualifier      ID #      Form Type
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
1      Electronic Plan Type      XXXXXXXXXX      UB-04
2      Electronic Plan Type      XXXXXXXXX1X      1500

      Enter ?? for more actions
Add an ID      Additional IDs      Exit
Edit an ID      ID Parameters
Delete an ID      VA-Lab/Facility IDs

Select Action: Edit// ID Parameters

```

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
|  | <i>Note: The ID Parameter Maint. Screen displays the current parameter values.</i> |
| 5   | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter the <b>Edit Params</b> action.          |

```

ID Parameter Maint.          May 27, 2005@12:48:29          Page:    1 of    1
Insurance Co.: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA

Attending/Rendering Provider Secondary ID
Default ID (1500): BLUE SHIELD
Default ID (UB): BLUE CROSS
Require ID on Claim: BOTH UB-04 AND CMS-1500 REQUIRED

Referring Provider Secondary ID
Referring Provider Secondary ID
Default ID (1500): BLUE SHIELD
Require ID on Claim: CMS-1500

Billing Provider Secondary IDs
Use Attending/Rendering ID as Billing Provider Sec. ID?: NO
Transmit no Billing Provider Sec ID for the following Electronic Plan Types:

Billing Provider/Service Facility
+          Enter ?? for more actions
  Edit Params      Edit Billing Prov Params      Exit

Select Action: Next Screen// Edit Params

```

The following will display.

```

Attending/Rendering Provider Secondary ID
Default ID (1500): BLUE SHIELD//
Default ID (UB): BLUE CROSS//
Require ID on Claim: BOTH UB-04 AND CMS-1500 REQUIRED
//

Referring Provider Secondary ID
Default ID (1500): BLUE SHIELD//
Require ID on Claim: CMS-1500//

Billing Provider Secondary IDs
Use Att/Render ID as Billing Provider Sec. ID (1500)?: NO
//
Use Att/Render ID as Billing Provider Sec. ID (UB)?: NO
//

Billing Provider/Service Facility
Always use main VAMC as Billing Provider (1500)?: NO
//
Always use main VAMC as Billing Provider (UB-04)?: NO
//

```

#### 4.7.1 Define Attending/Rendering Provider Secondary ID Parameters

Users can define the type of ID that will be the default secondary ID for the Rendering Provider or Attending Physician during the creation of a claim.

A type of default secondary ID can be defined for a CMS-1500 claim and/or a UB-04 claim.

Users can also set a parameter which will make these IDs required on a claim. If they are required and the physician/provider on the claim does not have a secondary ID of the type required, the claim cannot be authorized.

```
Attending/Rendering Provider Secondary ID
Default ID (1500): BLUE SHIELD ID
Default ID (UB04): BLUE CROSS ID
Require ID on Claim: BOTH
```

#### 4.7.2 Define Referring Provider Secondary ID Parameters

Users can define the type of ID that will be the default secondary ID for the Referring Provider during the creation of a CMS-1500 claim.

A type of default secondary ID can be defined for a CMS-1500 claim.

Users can also set a parameter which will make this ID required on a claim. If it is required and the referring provider on the claim does not have a secondary ID of the type required, the claim can not be authorized.

The default type of ID for a Referring Provider is a UPIN but users may override this default.

```
Referring Provider Secondary ID
Default ID (1500): UPIN// BLUE SHIELD ID
Require ID on Claim: CMS-1500 REQUIRED
```

#### 4.7.3 Define Billing Provider Secondary ID Parameters

If an insurance company wants the Billing Provider Secondary ID (Billing Screen 3) to be the same as the Attending Physician's or the Rendering Provider's ID, users can set the Send Attending/Rendering ID as Billing Provider Sec. ID?: parameter to Yes. The default value is No.

```
Billing Provider Secondary IDs
Send Attending/Rendering ID as Billing Provider Sec. ID?: No// Yes
```



*If the payer requires the Attending/Rendering Physician/Provider's Secondary ID as the Billing Provider Secondary ID, this parameter can be set and a default Attending/Rendering ID type can be set and then users can just accept the default ID on Billing Screen 8 and it will be transmitted as the Physician/Provider's Secondary ID and the Billing Provider Secondary ID.*

#### 4.7.4 Define Billing Provider/Service Facility Parameters

For those payers who are unable to accept claims where the Billing Provider is the lowest enumerated entity such as a CBOC or Pharmacy, users can set one of the following parameters, by payer and form type, which will force the Billing Provider to always be the main division in the database (VAMC).


```
Billing Provider/Service Facility
Always use main VAMC as Billing Provider (1500)?: NO// YES
Always use main VAMC as Billing Provider (UB-04)?: NO
```

Once one or both of these parameters has been set to YES, then the following parameters will become available.

```
Send VA Lab/Facility IDs or Facility Data for VAMC?: YES//
Use the Billing Provider (VAMC) Name and Street Address?: NO//
```



When set to NO, first parameter will suppress the transmission of the Service Facility loop data when the service is provided at the VAMC. When set to YES, the second parameter will cause the VAMC's street address from the Institution file to be transmitted as the Billing Provider's address instead of the Pay-to Provider's address.

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  | <i>This group of parameters was designed to allow a site to return, as much as possible, to a pre-Patch IB*2*400 state where the Billing Provider was always the VAMC and the Service Facility was where the care was provided.</i> |
|---|---|

#### 4.7.5 Define VA Service Facility Parameters


This parameter was changed with Patch IB\*2\*400. The parameter will only exist as part of the Billing Provider/Service Facility parameters in Section 4.7.4. The VA Billing Provider information will no longer be repeated in the Service Facility loops for non-Fee Basis claims. The Service Facility will be blank for most VA claims.

|   |
|---|
| VA-Laboratory or Facility IDs<br>Send VA Lab/Facility IDs or Facility Data?: No// |
|---|

#### 4.7.6 Define No Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Plan Type

Some insurance companies do not want any Billing Provider Secondary IDs to be transmitted in the 837 claim transmission for claims to specific plan types.

To define which plan types require no Billing Provider Secondary IDs, users must enter the plan types.

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 1   | From the <b>ID Parameter Maint.</b> screen, enter the <b>Edit Billing Prov Params</b> action.  |
|  | The first Billing Provider Secondary ID will still be sent with the claim regardless of this parameter. The first ID is a calculated value used by the clearinghouse for sorting purposes. |
| 2   | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>Add Plan</b> .   |
| 3   | At the <b>Enter Electronic Plan Type:</b> prompt, enter <b>PPO</b> for this example.   |

```
Billing Provider Parameters    May 27, 2005@12:48:29          Page:    1 of    1
Insurance Co.: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA

Transmit No Billing Provider Sec ID for the following Electronic Plan Types:
1 HMO

          Enter ?? for more actions
Add Plan      Delete Plan      Exit

Select Action: Add Plan
Enter Electronic Plan Type: PPO
```

The following screen will display.

```
Billing Provider Parameters    May 27, 2005@12:48:29          Page:    1 of    1
Insurance Co.: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA

Transmit No Billing Provider Sec ID for the following Electronic Plan Types:
1 HMO
2 PPO

          Enter ?? for more actions
Add Plan      Delete Plan      Exit

Select Action: Add Plan
```

**4.7.7 View Associated Insurance Companies, Provider IDs, and ID Parameters**

When in the Insurance Company Editor, users can scroll through the information that has been defined for a particular insurance company.

Patch IB\*2.0\*320 added sections to display: Associated Insurance Companies; Provider IDs and ID Parameters.

Insurance Company Information for: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA

Type of Company: BLUE CROSS Currently Active

+

Associated Insurance Companies

This insurance company is defined as a Parent Insurance Company.  
There are 4 Child Insurance Companies associated with it.  
Select the "AC Associate Companies" action to enter/edit the children.

Provider IDs

Billing Provider Secondary ID

Main Division and Default for All Divisions/1500:

Main Division and Default for All Divisions/UB-04:

Main Division Care Units:

Anesthesia/1500:

Reference Lab/1500:

Reference Lab/UB-04:

Home Health/UB-04:

2<sup>nd</sup> Division Name/1500:

2<sup>nd</sup> Division Name/UB-04:

Additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs

Main Division and Default for All Divisions/1500:

1<sup>st</sup> ID

2<sup>nd</sup> ID

3<sup>rd</sup> ID

Maximum of 6 additional IDs

Main Division and Default for All Divisions/UB-04:

1<sup>st</sup> ID

2<sup>nd</sup> ID

3<sup>rd</sup> ID

Maximum of 6 additional IDs

VA-Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs

Main Division and Default for All Divisions/1500:

1<sup>st</sup> ID

2<sup>nd</sup> ID

3<sup>rd</sup> ID

Maximum of 5 additional IDs

ID Parameters

Attending/Rendering Provider Secondary ID Qualifier (1500):

Attending/Rendering Provider Secondary ID Qualifier (UB-04):

Attending/Rendering Secondary ID Requirement: NONE REQUIRED

Referring Provider Secondary ID Qualifier (1500):

Referring Provider Secondary ID Requirement:

Use Attending/Rendering ID as Billing Provider Sec. ID: No

Transmit no Billing Provider Sec. ID for the Electronic Plan Types:

HMO

PPO

Send VA Lab/Facility IDs or Facility Data: No

#### 4.8. Associated Insurance Companies and Copying Physician/Provider Secondary IDs and Additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs.

Patch IB\*2.0\*320 provides the ability for users to associate multiple Insurance Company entries with each other. If, for example, there are 45 Blue Cross/Blue Shield entries in the Insurance Company file, users can make one of these entries the Parent company and make 1 to 44 of the other entries a Child company.

Making these associations will cause the software to automatically make the Physician/Provider Secondary IDs and the Additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs the same for all associated companies.

Once these associations are made and the IDs synchronized for all the associated companies, users will be able to Add, Edit and/or Delete IDs for the associated companies from the Parent company. Changes to the IDs from a Child company will be prohibited.

If a situation changes and it becomes necessary for a Child company to have IDs that differ from those of the Parent company, users may disassociate the Child company from the Parent company.

#### 4.8.1 Designate a Parent Insurance Company

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Access the <b>Insurance Company Editor</b> .  |
| 2    | At the <b>Select INSURANCE COMPANY NAME</b> : prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example. |
| 3    | At the <b>Define Insurance Company as Parent or Child</b> : prompt, enter <b>Parent</b> .                     |




```

Insurance Company Editor      Oct 01, 2007@14:27:13      Page:      1 of      9
Insurance Company Information for: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE      Currently Active

                        Billing Parameters
Signature Required?: NO      Filing Time Frame:
      Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE      Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN
Mult. Bedsections:      Billing Phone: 800/933-9146
Diff. Rev. Codes:      Verification Phone: 800/933-9146
      One Opt. Visit: NO      Precert Comp. Name:
Amb. Sur. Rev. Code:      Precert Phone: 800/274-7767
Rx Refill Rev. Code:

                        EDI Parameters
      Transmit?: YES-LIVE      Insurance Type: GROUP
+      Enter ?? for more actions      >>>
BP Billing/EDI Param      IO Inquiry Office      EA Edit All
MM Main Mailing Address      AC Associate Companies      AI (In)Activate Company
IC Inpt Claims Office      ID Prov IDs/ID Param      CC Change Insurance Co.
OC Opt Claims Office      PA Payer      DC Delete Company
PC Prescr Claims Of      RE Remarks      VP View Plans
AO Appeals Office      SY Synonyms      EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//AC Associate Companies

Define Insurance Company as Parent or Child: P PARENT
  
```

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 4   | At the Select Action: prompt, enter <b>Associate Companies</b> for this example.  |
| 5   | At the <b>Select INSURANCE COMPANY NAME:</b> prompt, enter <b>BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD 801 PINE ST. CHATTANOOGA,TN</b> for this example.  |
|  | <i>Steps 2 - 4 can be repeated to associate additional Insurance Companies with Blue Cross of California.</i>   |
|  | <i>A Parent – Child association can be removed using the Disassociate Companies action.</i>   |
|  | To stop an insurance company from being a Parent, all associations with any Child entries must be removed. After disassociating all the Child entries, users may delete the Parent using the '@' sign at the <b>Define Insurance Company as Parent or Child: PARENT//</b> prompt. |

```

Associated Insurance Co's      Nov 21, 2005@11:13:53      Page:      1 of      1
Parent Insurance Company:
  BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA    PO BOX 60007              LOS ANGELES, CA

  Ins Company Name           Address                    City

  No Children Insurance Companies Found

  Enter ?? for more actions
  Associate Companies                Exit
  Disassociate Companies

Select Action: Quit// as Associate Companies

Select Insurance Company: BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD801 PINE ST. CHATTANOOGA, TN

```

The following screen will display.

```

Associated Insurance Co's      Nov 21, 2005@11:30:25      Page:      1 of      1
Parent Insurance Company:
  BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA    PO BOX 60007              LOS ANGELES, CA

  Ins Company Name           Address                    City
1 BLUE CROSS FEP             PO BOX 70000              VAN NUYS, CA
2 BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD     9901 LINN STA RD         LOUISVILLE, KY
3 BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD     801 PINE ST.             CHATTANOOGA, TN

  Enter ?? for more actions
  Associate Companies                Exit
  Disassociate Companies


Select Action: Quit//

```

#### 4.8.2 Designate a Child Insurance Company

An insurance company can be designated as a Child, from the Parent insurance company as demonstrated in **Section 4.8.1**.

If users want to quickly define a single insurance company as a Child, they can do this from the Insurance Company Editor.

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 1   | Access the <b>Insurance Company Editor</b> .  |
| 2   | At the <b>Select INSURANCE COMPANY NAME:</b> prompt, enter <b>Aetna</b> for this example.   |
| 3   | At the <b>Define Insurance Company as Parent or Child:</b> prompt, enter <b>Child</b> for this example.                               |
| 4   | At the <b>Associate with which Parent Insurance Company:</b> prompt, enter the name of the insurance company that will be the Parent. |
|  | '??' will provide a list of available Parent insurance companies.   |

```

Insurance Company Editor      Oct 01, 2007@14:33:41      Page: 1 of 8
Insurance Company Information for: AETNA
Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE      Currently Inactive

      Billing Parameters
Signature Required?: NO      Filing Time Frame: 12 MOS
      Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE      Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN
Mult. Bedsections:      Billing Phone:
Diff. Rev. Codes:      Verification Phone:
      One Opt. Visit: NO      Precert Comp. Name:
Amb. Sur. Rev. Code:      Precert Phone:
Rx Refill Rev. Code:

      EDI Parameters
      Transmit?: YES-LIVE      Insurance Type: GROUP POLICY
+      Enter ?? for more actions      >>>
BP Billing/EDI Param      IO Inquiry Office      EA Edit All
MM Main Mailing Address      AC Associate Companies      AI (In)Activate Company
IC Inpt Claims Office      ID Prov IDs/ID Param      CC Change Insurance Co.
OC Opt Claims Office      PA Payer      DC Delete Company
PC Prescr Claims Of      RE Remarks      VP View Plans
AO Appeals Office      SY Synonyms      EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen// ac Associate Companies

Define Insurance Company as Parent or Child: Child CHILD
Associate with which Parent Insurance Company: AetNA LIFE INSURANCE      3541 W
INCHESTER RD.      ALLENTOWN      PENNSYLVANIA      Y.....
  
```

#### 4.8.3 Copy Physician/Provider Secondary IDs

Individual Physician/Provider Secondary IDs can be entered, edited or deleted one time from the Parent insurance company and these changes will be copied to all associated insurance companies (Child).

This can be done using the following Provider ID Maintenance options:

- Provider ID Maint→PI Provider Insurance IDs;
- Provider ID Maint→II Insurance Co IDs; and
- Provider ID Maint→BI Batch ID Entry

#### **4.8.4 Copy Additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs**

When users are done adding, editing or deleting Additional IDs from the Parent insurance company, the changes will be copied to all associated insurance companies.

#### **4.8.5 Synchronizing Associated Insurance Company IDs**

There is an IRM option for synchronizing the IDs of a Parent insurance company with all of the associated Child companies. This option is intended as a backup option if the IDs of a Parent have become out of synch with the Child companies due to a system problem.

*(This page included for two-sided copying.)*



## 5. SUBSCRIBER AND PATIENT ID SET-UP

Insurance Companies issue identification numbers to the people that they insure. The person who pays for the insurance policy or whose employer pays for the insurance policy or who receives Medicare is referred to as the subscriber. A veteran can be the subscriber or a veteran can be insured through an insurance policy that belongs to some other subscriber such as the veteran's spouse or parent.

### 5.1. Subscriber and Patient Insurance Provided IDs

Some insurance companies issue identification numbers only to the subscriber. Some others issue unique identification numbers to each person covered by the subscriber's policy.

Insurance companies can issue both Subscriber Primary and Secondary ID numbers and Patient Primary and Secondary ID numbers.

These ID numbers can be entered when a policy is initially added in VistA through Add a policy. Sometimes the primary IDs will be added during the initial Patient Registration process and placed in the insurance company buffer.

Both Patient and Subscriber, Primary and Secondary IDs can be added or edited at any time using the option Patient Insurance Info View/Edit.

#### 5.1.1 Define Subscriber Primary ID

When the patient is the subscriber, users will be prompted for the Subscriber's Primary ID.

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Access the option <b>Patient Insurance Info View/Edit</b> .              |
| 2    | At the <b>Select Patient Name:</b> prompt, enter <b>IB,PATIENT TWO</b> . |
| 3    | At the <b>Select Items:</b> prompt, enter <b>Policy Edit/View</b> .      |
| 4    | At the <b>Select Policy(s):</b> prompt, enter <b>1</b> for this example. |

```

Patient Insurance Management Sep 24, 2007@10:18:49 Page: 1 of 1
Insurance Management for Patient: IB,PATIENT TWO IXXXX

Insurance Co.      Type of Policy  Group      Holder      Effect.      Expires
1  AETNA US HEALTH  COMPREHENSIVE M  655555-19-  SELF        03/06/07
2  BLUE CROSS CA (  PREFERRED PROVI  173084      SPOUSE      05/15/07
3  IB INSURANCE CO  COMPREHENSIVE M  XXXPLANNUM  OTHER       05/16/07
4  NEW YORK LIFE    MEDIGAP (SUPPLE  F           OTHER       09/29/06

Enter ?? for more actions >>>
AP Add Policy          EA Fast Edit All      CP Change Patient
VP Policy Edit/View    BU Benefits Used      WP Worksheet Print
DP Delete Policy       VC Verify Coverage    PC Print Insurance Cov.
AB Annual Benefits     RI Personal Riders    EX Exit
Select Item(s): Quit// VP Policy Edit/View
Select Policy(s): (1-4): 1.....
  
```

The following screen will display.






|                                       |                                 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Plan Information                      | Insurance Company               |
| Is Group Plan: YES                    | Company: AETNA US HEALTHCARE    |
| Group Name: FT JAMES CORP             | Street: PO BOX 2561             |
| Group Number: 655555-19-230           | City/State: FT. WAYNE, IN 46801 |
| BIN:                                  | Billing Ph: 800/367-4552        |
| PCN:                                  | Precert Ph:                     |
| Type of Plan: COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MED |                                 |
| Electronic Type: COMMERCIAL           |                                 |
| Plan Filing TF: 2 YRS                 |                                 |

|                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Utilization Review Info | Effective Dates & Source |
| Require UR:             | Effective Date: 03/06/07 |

+ Enter ?? for more actions

|                      |                        |                       |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| PI Change Plan Info  | IC Insur. Contact Inf. | CP Change Policy Plan |
| UI UR Info           | EM Employer Info       | VC Verify Coverage    |
| ED Effective Dates   | CV Add/Edit Coverage   | AB Annual Benefits    |
| SU Subscriber Update | AC Add Comment         | BU Benefits Used      |
| IP Inactivate Plan   | EA Fast Edit All       | EX Exit               |

Select Action: Next Screen// SU Subscriber Update

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 5   | At the Select Action: prompt, enter <b>Subscriber Update</b> .  |
| 6   | At the <b>Pt. Relationship to Insured</b> : prompt, enter <b>Patient</b> .  |
|  | <i>With Patch IB*2*371, the Whose Insurance? prompt was removed.</i>  |
|  | <i>With Patch IB*2*377, the list of available choices for Pt. Relationship to Insured was modified to have an expanded list of HIPAA valid choices.</i>   |
| 7   | At the <b>Name of Insured</b> : prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default of IB,Patient Two.   |
|  | <i>With Patch IB*2*371, users will have the ability to update the patient's name for any patient and any insurance company. This will allow users to make the patient's name match what is on file at the payer even when it is different from what is in the VistA patient file.</i> |
| 8   | At the <b>Effective Date of Policy</b> : prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default of MAR 6, 2007.   |
| 9   | At the <b>Coordination of Benefits</b> : prompt, enter <b>Primary</b> for this example.   |
| 10  | At the <b>Source of Information</b> : prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default of Interview.  |
| 11  | At the <b>Subscriber Primary ID</b> : prompt, enter <b>IDXXXXXX</b> for this example.   |
| 12  | At the <b>Do you want to enter/update Subscriber Secondary IDs?</b> Prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default of No.   |
| 13  | At the <b>Insured's DOB</b> : prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.   |
| 14  | At the <b>Insured's Sex</b> : prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.   |
|  | <i>With Patch IB*2*361, the Insured's Sex prompt was added. This is required by HIPAA as is the Insured's DOB.</i>  |
|  | <i>The Insured's address is not required by HIPAA but HIPAA will not accept a partial address. When the insured is the patient, the patient's address will be defaulted from the patient file.</i>  |

Select Action: Next Screen// Subscriber Update

```

PT. RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED: PATIENT
NAME OF INSURED: IB,PATIENT TWO//
EFFECTIVE DATE OF POLICY: MAR 6,2007
INSURANCE EXPIRATION DATE:
PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER:
PRIMARY PROVIDER PHONE:
COORDINATION OF BENEFITS: PRIMARY
SOURCE OF INFORMATION: INTERVIEW//

SUBSCRIBER PRIMARY ID: IDXXXXX

Do you want to enter/update Subscriber Secondary IDs? No//  NO

INSURED'S DOB: XXX XX,XXXX//
INSURED'S SEX: MALE//
INSURED'S BRANCH: NAVY//
INSURED'S RANK:
INSURED'S STREET 1: 123 E.TEST BLVD//
INSURED'S STREET 2:
INSURED'S CITY: CHEYENNE//
INSURED'S STATE: WYOMING//
INSURED'S ZIP: 82001//

```



*Patch IB\*2\*377 will provide the ability for the Name of the Subscriber and the Subscriber's primary ID (HIC#) to be automatically updated in the Patient's Medicare (WNR) Insurance when an MRA is received in VistA that contains a corrected name and/or ID. The PATIENT file will not be changed.*

### 5.1.2 Define Subscriber and Patient Primary IDs

When the patient is not the subscriber, users will be prompted for the Patient's Primary ID as well as the Subscriber's Primary ID.

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Access the option <b>Patient Insurance Info View/Edit</b> .              |
| 2    | At the <b>Select Patient Name:</b> prompt, enter <b>IB,PATIENT TWO</b> . |
| 3    | At the <b>Select Items:</b> prompt, enter <b>Policy Edit/View</b> .      |
| 4    | At the <b>Select Policy(s):</b> prompt, enter <b>3</b> for this example. |

```

Patient Insurance Management Sep 24, 2007@10:18:49 Page: 1 of 1
Insurance Management for Patient: IB,PATIENT TWO I4444

Insurance Co. Type of Policy Group Holder Effect. Expires
1 AETNA US HEALTH COMPREHENSIVE M 655555-19- SELF 03/06/07
2 BLUE CROSS CA ( PREFERRED PROVI 173084 SPOUSE 05/15/07
3 IB INSURANCE CO COMPREHENSIVE M XXXPLANNUM SPOUSE 05/16/07
4 NEW YORK LIFE MEDIGAP (SUPPLE F OTHER 09/29/06

Enter ?? for more actions >>>
AP Add Policy EA Fast Edit All CP Change Patient
VP Policy Edit/View BU Benefits Used WP Worksheet Print
DP Delete Policy VC Verify Coverage PC Print Insurance Cov.
AB Annual Benefits RI Personal Riders EX Exit
Select Item(s): Quit// VP Policy Edit/View
Select Policy(s): (1-4): 3.....

```



The following screen will display.




```

Patient Policy Information Sep 24, 2007@10:33:49 Page: 2 of 6
Expanded Policy Information for: IB,PATIENT TWO XXX-XX-XXXX
IB INSURANCE CO Insurance Company ** Plan Currently Active **
+
Subscriber Information Subscriber's Employer Information
Whose Insurance: SPOUSE Emp Sponsored Plan: No
Subscriber Name: Employer:
Relationship: Employment Status:
Primary ID: Retirement Date:
Coord. Benefits: Claims to Employer: No, Send to Insurance
Primary Provider: Street:
Prim Prov Phone: City/State:
Phone:

Insured Person's Information (use Subscriber Update Action)
Insured's DOB: XX/XX/XXXX Str 1: 123 E.TEST BLVD
+
Enter ?? for more actions
PI Change Plan Info IC Insur. Contact Inf. CP Change Policy Plan
UI UR Info EM Employer Info VC Verify Coverage
ED Effective Dates CV Add/Edit Coverage AB Annual Benefits
SU Subscriber Update AC Add Comment BU Benefits Used
IP Inactivate Plan EA Fast Edit All EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen// SU Subscriber Update

```

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 5   | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>Subscriber Update</b> .   |
| 6   | At the <b>PT. RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED:</b> prompt, enter <b>SPOUSE</b> for this example.                          |
|  | <i>With Patch IB*2*377, an expanded list of HIPAA compliant codes for Pt. Relationship to Insured, was added.</i> |
|  | <i>With Patch IB*2*371, the Whose Insurance? prompt was removed.</i>  |
| 7   | At the <b>Name of Insured:</b> prompt, enter <b>IB,Spouse Two</b> for this example.                               |
| 8   | At the <b>Effective Date of Policy:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default of May 15, 2007.         |
| 9   | At the <b>Coordination of Benefits:</b> prompt, enter <b>Secondary</b> for this example.                          |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 10  | At the <b>Source of Information:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default of Interview.   |
| 11  | At the <b>Subscriber Primary ID:</b> prompt, enter <b>XXXXXID</b> for this example.   |
| 12  | At the <b>Do you want to enter/update Subscriber Secondary IDs?</b> Prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default of No.   |
| 13  | At the <b>Patient Primary ID:</b> prompt, enter <b>XXXXXID2</b> for this example.   |
| 14  | At the <b>Do you want to enter/update Patient Secondary IDs?</b> Prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default of No.  |
| 15  | At the <b>Insured's DOB:</b> prompt, enter <b>August 12, 1945</b> for this example.   |
| 16  | At the <b>Insured's Sex:</b> prompt, enter <b>Female</b> for this example.  |
|  | <i>With Patch IB*2*361, the Insured's Sex prompt was added. This is required by HIPAA as is the Insured's DOB.</i>  |
|  | <i>If the Patient's Relationship to the Insured is spouse, then the patient's address will be the default address of the Insured. Users may enter different values if the spouse's address is different from the patient's.</i> |
|  | <i>The Insured's address is not required by HIPAA but HIPAA will not accept a partial address.</i>  |

```
Select Action: Next Screen// SU  Subscriber Update
PT. RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED: SPOUSE//
NAME OF INSURED: IB,SPOUSE TWO
EFFECTIVE DATE OF POLICY: MAY 15,2007
INSURANCE EXPIRATION DATE:
PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER:
PRIMARY PROVIDER PHONE:
COORDINATION OF BENEFITS: SECONDARY
SOURCE OF INFORMATION: INTERVIEW//

SUBSCRIBER PRIMARY ID: XXXXXID

Do you want to enter/update Subscriber Secondary IDs? No//  NO

PATIENT PRIMARY ID: XXXXXID2

Do you want to enter/update Patient Secondary IDs? No//  NO

INSURED'S DOB: AUG 12,1945
INSURED'S SEX: FEMALE
INSURED'S BRANCH:
INSURED'S RANK:
INSURED'S STREET 1: 123 E.TEST BLVD//
INSURED'S STREET 2:
INSURED'S CITY: CHEYENNE//
INSURED'S STATE: WYOMING//
INSURED'S ZIP: 82001//
```

### 5.1.3 Define Subscriber and Patient Secondary IDs

In addition to Subscriber and Patient Primary IDs, it is possible for insurance companies to issue secondary IDs, though this is very unusual. A subscriber or a patient may also have one or more secondary IDs of the following types:

- 23 Client Number
- IG Insurance Policy Number
- SY Social Security Number

```

SUBSCRIBER PRIMARY ID: XXXXXID//

Do you want to enter/update Subscriber Secondary IDs? No// y YES



SUBSCRIBER'S SEC QUALIFIER(1):??
Enter a Qualifier to identify the type of ID number.
Choose from:
23      Client Number
IG      Insurance Policy Number
SY      Social Security Number
SUBSCRIBER'S SEC QUALIFIER(1): IG Insurance Policy Number
SUBSCRIBER'S SEC ID(1): XXXXID2
SUBSCRIBER'S SEC QUALIFIER(2):

PATIENT PRIMARY ID: IDXXXXX//

Do you want to enter/update Patient Secondary IDs? No// y YES

PATIENT'S SEC QUALIFIER(1): IG Insurance Policy Number
PATIENT'S SECONDARY ID(1): ID2XXXX
PATIENT'S SEC QUALIFIER(2):

```

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 1   | Access <b>Subscriber Update</b> again.   |
| 2   | At the <b>Do you want to enter/update Subscriber Secondary IDs? No//</b> : prompt, enter <b>Yes</b> .  |
| 3   | At the <b>Subscriber's Sec Qualifier (1)::</b> prompt, enter <b>IG</b> for this example.   |
|  | <i>23 Client Number is used for claims to the Indian Health Service/Contract Health Services (HIS/CHS).</i>                                      |
|  | <i>VistA will not allow users to enter SY for SNN if the payer is Medicare. Medicare will not accept the SSN as a subscriber's secondary ID.</i> |
| 4   | At the <b>Subscriber's Sec ID (1):</b> prompt, enter <b>XXXXID2</b> for this example.  |
| 5   | At the <b>Subscriber's Sec Qualifier (2)::</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> if you do not want to add another ID.                                  |
| 6   | At the <b>Patient Primary ID (1):</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.  |
| 7   | At the <b>Do you want to enter/update Patient Secondary IDs? No//</b> : prompt, enter <b>Yes</b> .   |
| 8   | At the <b>Patient's Sec Qualifier (1)::</b> prompt, enter <b>IG</b> for this example.  |
| 9   | At the <b>Patient's Sec ID (1):</b> prompt, enter <b>ID2XXXX</b> for this example.   |
| 10  | At the <b>Patient's Sec Qualifier (2)::</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> if you do not want to add another ID.                                     |



## 6. ENTERING ELECTRONIC CLAIMS

This section briefly identifies the screens used in the billing process that contain fields critical to EDI billing. It is important that all the data transmitted in an electronic claim be accurate and appropriate. This section is just meant to highlight some specific fields that pertain to electronic processing.

### 6.1. Summary of Enter/Edit Billing Information to Support ASC X12N/5010

There have been numerous changes with Patch IB\*2\*447 to the Enter/Edit Billing Information option to support changes in the Health Care Claim (837) Technical Reports (ASC X12N/ 5010) for both Institutional and Professional claims.

| Screen | Section | Change   |
|--------|---------|--|
| 5      | 3       | Addition of Priority (Type) of Admission                                 |
| 5      | 3       | Addition of Default Priority (Type) of Admission                         |
| 8      |         | Screen 9 contains all information previously found on Screen 8 section 3 |
| 9      |         | Added Ambulance Transport Information (Claim Level)                      |
| 9      |         | Added Ambulance Certification Data (Claim Level)                         |
| 11     |         | Local screen 9 information was moved to screen 11                        |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|    | <i>Note: After Patch IB*2*432 is installed, users will no longer receive Warnings when there is more than one division or non-matching providers on a claim. It will be possible to have multi-divisional claims with line level and claim level providers, of the same type, who do not match.</i> |
|  | <i>Note: After Patch IB*2*432 is installed, users will no longer receive an Error when a human provider does not have an SSN or EIN defined.</i>  |

### 6.2. Other changes made by Patch IB\*2\*447 - Enter/Edit Billing Information

Once Patch IB\*2\*447 is installed, the following changes will take effect:

**The procedure in the first line level position (first entered or set to 1 by user) on a claim, will no longer be designated a claim level Principal procedure (Qualifier BR) on an outpatient, institutional claim.**

- The additional procedures in the line items of an outpatient, institutional will no longer be designated a claim level Other procedures (Qualifier BQ).
- IB will calculate the amount due from the MediGap secondary payer based upon the beginning Date of Service on a claim and the effective date of the MediGap Plans.

#### 6.2.1.1.1 MEDIGAP Calculations – This option is currently not available and can be turned on at a future time.

- The amount due from the Medicare secondary Medigap payer will be based upon the Type of Plan of the Insurance Plan,.
- MEDIGAP A (COINS, NO DED, NO B EXC)
- MEDIGAP B (COINS, A DED, NO B DED, NO B EXC)
- MEDIGAP C (COINS, A/B DED,NO B EXC)

- MEDIGAP D (COINS, A DED, NO B DED, NO B EXC)
- MEDIGAP F (COINS, DED, NO B EXC)
- MEDIGAP G (COINS, A DED, NO B DED, NO B EXC,)
- MEDIGAP K (A COINS, 50% B COINS, 50% A DED, NO B DED, NO B EXC)
- MEDIGAP L (A COINS, 75% B COINS, 75% A DED, NO B DED, NO B EXC)
- MEDIGAP M (COINS, 50% A DED, NO B DED, NO B EXC)
- MEDIGAP N (COINS, A DED, NO B DED, NO B EXC)
- The amount due from the Medicare Secondary payer will be based upon the Type of Plan defined for the Insurance Plan.
- Medicare Secondary (COINS, DED, No B EXC)
- Medicare Secondary (COINS, DED, B EXC)
- The amount due from the Medicare Secondary Supplemental payer will be based upon the Type of Plan defined for the Insurance Plan. Medicare (Supplemental) (COINS, DED, No B EXC)
- The amount due from the Medicare Secondary Employer Group Health Plan (EGHP) payer will be based upon the Type of Plan defined for the Insurance Plan:
  - CARVE-OUT (COINS, DED, B EXC)
  - COMPREHENSIVE (COINS, DED, B EXC)
  - MEDICAL EXPENSE (OPT/PROF) (COINS, DED, B EXC)
  - MENTAL HEALTH (COINS, DED, B EXC)
  - POINT OF SERVICE (COINS, DED, B EXC)
  - PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATION (PPO) (COINS, DED, B EXC)
  - RETIREE (COINS, DED, B EXC)
  - SURGICAL EXPENSE INSURANCE (COINS, DED, B EXC)
- The monetary value entered by users in Section 5 of Screen 7, Rev. Code, for outpatient and inpatient Professional claims will be retained unless users:
  - Remove the procedure that generated the Revenue Code and monetary value;
  - Execute the Rate Schedule recalculation of charges function;
  - Change the division associated with the procedure;
  - Change the Charge Type;
  - Change the division associated with the claim.
- It will be possible to transmit Revenue/Procedure codes which generate zero charge amounts in an 837 Health Care Claim Transmissions (PRF, Piece 5 and INS, Piece 9).
- Users will be able to enter and transmit a Priority (Type) of Visit (Admission Type Code) code field in an outpatient, institutional 837 Health Care Claim Transmission (CL1, Piece 23). There will no longer be a hardcoded value, 9, transmitted or printed.
- Users will be able to enter and transmit the following Ambulance Transport Data in a professional 837 Health Care Claim Transmission::
  - Patient's Weight Qualifier = LB
  - Patient's Weight



- Transport Reason Code
  - Transport Distance Qualifier = DH
  - Transport Distance
  - Round Trip Purpose Description (Free Text)
  - Stretcher Purpose Description (Free Text)
- Users will be able to enter and transmit the following Ambulance Certification Data in a professional 837 Health Care Claim Transmission :
    - Code Category – 07
    - Certification Condition Indicator – YES
    - Condition Codes (1-5 codes)

### 6.2.2 Handling Error Messages and Warnings



*Note: Warnings will not prevent users from authorizing a claim, Errors will. If one or more errors exist, user are be prompted to correct them. If user s answer Yes, they will be placed back into the billing screens to make changes.*

IB Edit Checks are done before claim authorization.

```

... Executing national IB edits
ERROR/WARNING OUTPUT DEVICE: HOME// TELNET TERMINAL

**Warnings**:
Prov secondary id type for the PRIMARY RENDERING is invalid/won't transmit
BLUE CROSS CA (WY) requires Amb Care Certification

**Errors**:
A CPT procedure is missing an associated diagnosis.
Place of Service not entered for at least one procedure.
Type of Service not entered for at least one procedure.
Claims with multiple payers require all Payer IDs.

Do you wish to edit the inconsistencies now? NO// y YES

```

### 6.3. Claim Versus Line Level Data

With the introduction of additional Line Level data, including Line Level providers, users need to become familiar with the concept of Claim Level data applying to all the line items on a claim. Example: If all the procedures on a claim were performed by the same Rendering provider, the claim should only have a

Claim Level Rendering provider. If all but one procedure is done by the same Rendering provider and one procedure is done by a second Rendering provider, the claim should have a Claim Level Rendering provider and one different Line Level Rendering provider. Line Level providers will be transmitted in 837 Health Care Claim transmissions.

Claim Level data applies to all the line items on a claim. Line Level data should be used to provide *exceptions* to the Claim Level data.

In addition, Institutional claims can now have both Line Level and/or Claim Level Rendering, Referring and Other Operating Providers. The Attending Provider is still the only provider required on an institutional claim and there is no longer a generic Other Provider.

Professional claims continue to allow Rendering, Referring and Supervising Providers on a claim. The Rendering Provider is still the only provider required on a professional claim.

## **6.4. Screen 3 – Payer Information**

### **6.4.1 EDI Fields**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Section 1 – Transmit                              | When a payer has been set up to transmit claims electronically, this field will say “Yes”. If the field says “No” the claim will be printed locally.   |
| Section 2 – Primary, Secondary and Tertiary Payer | These fields display the Billing Provider Secondary IDs for the payers on the bill. These IDs are defined in the Insurance Company Editor.<br><i>Note: If users set the ID Parameter: Send Attending/Rendering ID as Billing Provider Sec. ID? to Yes for a payer on the claim, the Attending/Rendering ID will be sent.</i> |
| Section 3 – Mailing Address                       | This field should contain a valid mailing address for the current payer. In order to avoid EDI errors, there should be no periods or dashes such as P.O. Box, Winston-Salem, St. Paul, etc. <i>Exception: Medicare does not have a valid address.</i>  |
| Section 3 – Electronic ID                         | This field contains the Inst Payer Primary ID or Prof Payer Primary ID defined in the Insurance Company Editor. Payer Primary IDs are provided by the clearinghouse and can be found at <a href="http://www.emdeon.com">www.emdeon.com</a> .   |

```

IB,PATIENT 1   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K501XXX - Outpat/1500   SCREEN <3>
=====
                                PAYER INFORMATION
[1] Rate Type   : REIMBURSABLE INS.           Form Type: CMS-1500
    Responsible: INSURER                     Payer Sequence: Primary
    Bill Payer  : CIGNA                       Transmit: Yes

    Ins 1: CIGNA                               Policy #: 126781678
    Grp #: GRP NUM 2277                       Whose: VETERAN      Rel to Insd: PATIENT
    Grp Nm: TEST GROUP                        Insd Sex: MALE      Insured: IB,PATIENT IN

    Ins 2: BLUE CROSS CA (W                   Policy #: R76543210
    Grp #: UNSPECIFIED                       Whose: SPOUSE      Rel to Insd: SPOUSE
    Grp Nm: TEST BCBS                        Insd Sex: FEMALE   Insured: ib,wife in

                                *** Patient has Insurance Buffer entries ***

[2] Billing Provider Secondary IDs:
    Primary Payer:
    Secondary Payer: XXXXXXXX                 Tertiary Payer:

[3] Mailing Address :                               Electronic ID: XXXID
    CIGNA
    PO BOX 9358
    SHERMAN, TX 75091

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-3 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```



The 3-line mailing address displayed here is used also used by the clearinghouse to look up the Electronic ID for the payer when a claim is sent without a defined Electronic Bill ID.



Note: Patch IB\*2\*432 made changes so that the Federal Tax ID Number will no longer be used as a default value when no other Billing Provider Secondary ID is defined for a payer – Section 2.

### 6.4.2 Using Care Units for Billing Provider Secondary IDs

Section 2 of Billing Screen 3 contains fields for the Billing Provider Secondary IDs for the primary, secondary and tertiary payers on a claim. Normally the default values for the site or the defined values for the division on the claim populate these fields. If any insurance company on the claim requires different Billing Provider Secondary IDs based upon Care Units, users can change the default values to the value defined for the Care Unit where the services were provided.

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | At the <RET> to CONTINUE, 1-3 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: prompt, enter <b>2</b> .   |
| 2    | At the <b>Current Bill Payer Sequence:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.   |
| 3    | At the <b>Define Primary Payer ID by Care Unit?:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.                                     |
| 4    | At the <b>Primary Payer ID:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.  |
| 5    | At the <b>Define Secondary Payer ID by Care Unit?:</b> prompt, enter <b>Yes</b> for this example.  |
| 6    | At the <b>Division:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default for this example.   |
| 7    | At the <b>Care Unit:</b> prompt, enter <b>Anesthesia</b> for this example.   |
| 8    | At the <b>Secondary Payer ID:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.  |
|      | <i>Note: The Care Units must be defined in Provider ID Maintenance and the ID numbers must be defined in the Insurance Company Editor.</i> |

```

IB,PATIENT 1   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K501XXX - Outpat/1500   SCREEN <3>
=====
                                PAYER INFORMATION
[1] Rate Type   : REIMBURSABLE INS.           Form Type: CMS-1500
    Responsible: INSURER                       Payer Sequence: Primary
    Bill Payer  : MRA NEEDED FROM MEDICARE     Transmit: Yes

    Ins 1: MEDICARE (WNR)      WILL NOT REIMBURSE   Policy #: XXXXXXXXXA
    Grp #: PART A              Whose: VETERAN       Rel to Insd: PATIENT
    Grp Nm: PART A            Insd Sex: MALE       Insured: IB,PATIENT 1

    Ins 2: BLUE CROSS OF CA   Policy #: MES3456
    Grp #: PLAN 2             Whose: VETERAN       Rel to Insd: PATIENT
    Grp Nm: PROTECTION PLUS   Insd Sex: MALE       Insured: IB,PATIENT 1

[2] Billing Provider Secondary IDs:
    Primary Payer: 670899
    Secondary Payer: XXXXXX1X           Tertiary Payer:

[3] Mailing Address :                               Electronic ID: XXXXID
    NO MAILING ADDRESS HAS BEEN SPECIFIED!   (Patient has Medicare)
    Send Bill to PAYER listed above.
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-3 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: 2
Current Bill Payer Sequence: PRIMARY INSURANCE//
Define Primary Payer ID by Care Unit? No//
Primary Payer ID: 670899//
Define Secondary Payer ID by Care Unit? No//Yes
Division: Main Division//
Care Unit: ??
    1 Anesthesia
    2 Reference Lab
    3 Home Health
Care Unit: 1 Anesthesia
Secondary Payer ID: XXXXXX//

```

**6.5. Screen 10 – Physician/Provider and Print Information**

**6.5.1 EDI Fields UB-04/CMS-1500**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Section 3/3 – Providers   | When a Physician/Provider is entered here, the system finds the appropriate IDs and Taxonomy Codes for him/her. The Primary IDs are the providers’ NPIs and their secondary IDs are those IDs that users have defined as the provider’s own or as those provided by an insurance company. Claim Level providers may not be required if each Line Item has a provider associated with it. |
| Section 4 – Other Facility, CLIA#, Mammography Certification Number | These are the sections through which outside facilities are entered. The primary and secondary Laboratory or Facility IDs and Taxonomy Codes are then transmitted with the claim. The CLIA# and Mammography Certification Number can also be sent with a professional laboratory claim or mammography claim.   |
| Section 5/7 – Billing Provider                                      | These sections display the calculated Billing Provider and the Billing Provider’s Taxonomy Code. Only the taxonomy code can be edited  |
| Section 6/8 – Force to Print  | Users can set this field to force a claim to print either locally or at the clearinghouse.   |
| Section 7/9 – Provider ID Maint                                     | This is a link to the Provider ID Maintenance function.  |

```

IB,PATIENT2   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB-04   SCREEN <10>
=====
                                BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Bill Remarks
    - FL-80                : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    ICN/DCN(s)             : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Auth/Referral          : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Admission Source       : UNSPECIFIED
[2] Pt Reason f/Visit     : UNSPECIFIED
[3] Providers              :
    - ATTENDING            : UNSPECIFIED
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Billing Provider       : CHEYENNE VAMC
    Taxonomy Code         : 282N00000X
[6] Force To Print?       : NO FORCED PRINT
[7] Provider ID Maint     : (Edit Provider ID information)

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```

```

IB,PATIENT 3   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K600XX - Outpat/1500   SCREEN <10>
=====
                                BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Unable To Work From: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Unable To Work To   : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[2] ICN/DCN(s)         : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Auth/Referral       : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[3] Providers          :
    - RENDERING (MD)    : IB,DOCTOR 1           Taxonomy: UNSPECIFIED
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Lab CLIA #          : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Mammography Cert #  : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Chiropractic Data  : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] Form Locator 19    : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Billing Provider    : CHEYENNE VAMC
    Taxonomy Code       : 282N00000X
[8] Force To Print?    : NO FORCED PRINT
[9] Provider ID Maint  : (Edit Provider ID information)

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-9 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```

## 6.6. UB-04 Claims

The following screens provide a simplified example of a UB-04 claim:

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | When processing a UB-04 claim, information on Screens 1 and 2 should be reviewed for correctness. Press the <b>ENTER</b> key to move from one screen to the next.  |
| 2    | On Screen 3, the payer information is reviewed for correctness. The patient may have more than one insurance policy. If the correct information is not displayed, select a section (1, 2, or 3) and edit the necessary fields. Press <b>ENTER</b> to continue to Screen 5. |

```

IB,PATIENT3   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB-04   SCREEN <3>
=====
                                PAYER INFORMATION
[1] Rate Type          : REIMBURSABLE INS.           Form Type: UB-04



```

|                             |                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Responsible: INSURER        | Payer Sequence: Primary |
| Bill Payer : Blue Cross Fep | Transmit: Yes           |
| Ins 1: Blue Cross Fep       | Policy #: RXXXXXXXXX    |
| Grp #: 100                  | Whose: VETERAN          |
| Grp Nm: STANDARD FAMILY     | Insd Sex: MALE          |
|                             | Rel to Insd: PATIENT    |
|                             | Insured: IB,PATIENT3    |

[2] Billing Provider Secondary IDs:  
 Primary Payer: 00059001  
 Secondary Payer: Tertiary Payer:

[3] Mailing Address : Electronic ID: 12B54  
 Blue Cross Fep  
 P O Box 10401  
 Birmingham, AL 352020401

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-3 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:


| Step   | Procedure  |
|--|--|
| 3  | On Screen 5, enter sections 1-7 to type in the diagnosis information, the services/procedures provided and the date of service. Include the Admission Type Code, Occurrence, and Condition Code when required. Press the <b>ENTER</b> key to move to Screen 7.           |
|   | <i>Note: After Patch IB*2*477 is installed users can enter a Priority (Type) of Visit to an outpatient, institutional claim. The value will no longer be hardcoded with 9 – Information not available. The default value will be elective. This is a required field.</i> |
|  | <i>Note: A new fatal error message will prevent the authorization of a claim when the Total Charge dollar amount does not equal the sum of the dollar amounts for the line items on the claim.</i>   |

```

IB,PATIENT3  XX-XX-XXXX  BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB-04  SCREEN <5>
=====
                          EVENT - OUTPATIENT INFORMATION
[1] Event Date : XXX XX, XXXX
[2] Prin. Diag.: ABDOM PAIN, L L QUADR - 789.04
   Other Diag.: BENIGN NEOPLASM LG BOWEL - 211.3
   Other Diag.: DIVERTICULOSIS OF COLON - 562.10
[3] OP Visits  : XXX XX, XXXX
   Type :
[4] Cod. Method: HCPCS
   CPT Code   : LESION REMOVE COLONOSCOPY 45384           XXX XX, XXXX
   CPT Code   : OFFICE/OUTPATIENT VISIT, NEW 99201        XXX XX, XXXX
   CPT Code   : CHEST X-RAY 71010-ET                     XXX XX, XXXX
[5] Rx. Refills: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] Pros. Items: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Occ. Code  : ONSET OF SYMPTOMS/ILLNESS                XXX XX, XXXX
[8] Cond. Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[9] Value Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-9 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```



| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 4   | If all information has been entered correctly, Screen 7 will be auto-populated (as shown below) with the necessary information to send the claim electronically. <i>Make sure that the Disch Stat field in Section 1 is populated.</i> Press the <b>ENTER</b> key to move to Screen 8. |
|  | <i>Note: Allowable dollar amounts have been increased to 9999999.99 before users will be forced to split lines.</i>  |

```

IB,PATIENT3   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB-04   SCREEN <7>
=====
                                BILLING - GENERAL INFORMATION
[1] Bill Type      : 131                      Loc. of Care: HOSPITAL - INPT OR OPT (INCLU
    Charge Type    : INSTITUTIONAL           Disch Stat: DISCHARGED TO HOME OR SELF CAR
    Form Type      : UB-04                   Timeframe: ADMIT THRU DISCHARGE
    Bill Classif   : OUTPATIENT              Division: CHEYENNE VAMROC
[2] Sensitive?    : UNSPECIFIED              Assignment: YES
[3] Bill From     : XXX XX, XXXX             Bill To: XXX XX, XXXX
[4] OP Visits     : XXX XX, XXXX
[5] Rev. Code     : 750-GASTR-INST SVS      45384          $2,137.44  OUTPATIENT VISIT
    Rev. Code     : 324-DX X-RAY/CHEST     71010          $225.53   OUTPATIENT VISIT
    Rev. Code     : 510-CLINIC             99201          $108.92   OUTPATIENT VISIT
    OFFSET        : $0.00 [NO OFFSET RECORDED]
    BILL TOTAL    : $2,471.89
[6] Rate Sched   : (re-calculate charges)
[7] Prior Claims : UNSPECIFIED

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```

| Step   | Procedure  |
|--|--|
|   | <i>Note: After Patch IB*2*432, it will no longer be possible to authorize a Sensitive claim unless users indicated that a Release of Information has been completed.</i> |
| 5  | On Screens 8 and 9, enter any necessary Claim level data to the claim.   |
|  | Note: IB*2*447 moved Screen 8, Section 3 Ambulance Information to a new Screen 9.  |

```

IB,PATIENT MRA  XX-XX-XXXX  BILL#: K20003D - Inpat/UB04   SCREEN <8>
=====
=====
                                BILLING - CLAIM INFORMATION
<1> COB Non-Covered Charge Amt:
<2> Property Casualty Information
    Claim Number:          Contact Name:
    Date of 1st Contact:   Contact Phone:
<3> Surgical Codes for Anesthesia Claims
    Primary Code:          Secondary Code:
<4> Paperwork Attachment Information
    Report Type:           Transmission Method:
    Attachment Control #:
<5> Disability Start Date:      Disability End Date:
<6> Assumed Care Date:         Relinquished Care Date:

<RET> to CONTINUE '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:




```

```

IB,PATIENT F   BILL#: K10001D - Outpat/1500   SCREEN <9>
=====
=====
                        AMBULANCE INFORMATION
[1] Ambulance Transport Data
                        D/O Location:
P/U Address1:      D/O Address1:
P/U Address2:      D/O Address2:
P/U City:          D/O City:
P/U State/Zip:     D/O State/Zip:
Patient Weight: 195      Transport Distance: 200
Transport Reason: Patient was transported to nearest facility for care
                    of symptoms, complaints or both.
R/T Purpose: Patient fell and sustained possible injuries to neck
Stretcher Purpose: Patient unable to walk due to possible injuries to
                    neck
[2] Ambulance Certification Data
Condition Indicator: 01 - Admitted to hospital
                    04 - Moved by stretcher
                    06 - Transported in emergency situation
                    08 - Visible hemorrhaging
                    09 - Medically necessary service

<RET> to CONTINUE '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 6   | On Screen 10, enter <b>3</b> to enter the name of the Attending Physician. The claim level attending is still required. A <b>outpatient</b> UB-04 claim can also contain a line level or claim level Referring, Operating and/or Other Operating Physician(s). |
|  | <i>Remember: Patch IB*2*432 will make it possible to enter and transmit Line Level providers. Line Level and Claim Level providers should not be the same. Claim Level providers apply to the entire claim. Line Level providers are exceptions.</i>           |
|  | <i>Note: With Patch IB*2*432, users cannot authorize a claim which has an Other Operating Physician unless there is an Operating Physician on the claim.</i>   |
|  | <i>Note: Patch IB*2*432 will make it possible to enter a Referral Number for each payer on the claim.</i>  |





```

IB,PATIENT3   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB-04   SCREEN <10>
=====
                        BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Bill Remarks
    - FL-80          : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    ICN/DCN(s)       : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Auth/Referral    : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Admission Source : PHYSICIAN REFERRAL
[2] Pt Reason f/Visit : COUGH - 786.2
[3] Providers        :
    - ATTENDING (MD) : UNSPECIFIED          Taxonomy: UNSPECIFIED

```



```
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Billing Provider   : CHEYENNE VAMC
    Taxonomy Code    : 282N00000X
[6] Force To Print?  : NO FORCED PRINT
[7] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information)
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  | <i>The Primary ID (NPI) for the Attending, Operating or Other Operating Physician is always transmitted with a claim.</i>   |
|  | <i>The Secondary IDs for the Attending, Operating or Other Operating Physician are determined from what the user enters and from entries in Provider ID Maintenance.</i>  |
|  | <i>If users have set a default ID type and made it required for the current or other payers, the claim cannot be authorized if the physician does not have an ID of that type defined.</i>  |
|  | <i>Note: A fatal error message will prevent users from authorizing an adjustment claim, Type of Bill Frequency Code of 7 or 8, in which the destination payer (primary/secondary/tertiary) individual control number (ICN/DCN) is not present</i> |

When a provider is first added to Screen 10, the user will be shown a screen that contains a list of all the provider's IDs, the ID type and, optionally, the care unit on file for the provider's IDs. This will include the provider's own IDs, the provider's IDs assigned by the insurance company, the insurance company defaults, if any, and all IDs assigned to the provider by care unit.

The first 2 entries in this list will always be:

- 1 - NO SECONDARY ID NEEDED
- 2 - ADD AN ID FOR THIS CLAIM ONLY



*Any ID entered on Screen 10 will automatically override any default provider secondary ID that exists for the same ID Qualifier for this claim ONLY.*

```
**** SECONDARY PERFORMING PROVIDER IDs ****

PRIMARY INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS CA (WY)
PROVIDER: IB,PHYSICIAN4 (ATTENDING)

INS. COMPANY'S DEFAULT SECONDARY ID TYPE IS: BLUE CROSS ID

SELECT A SECONDARY ID OR ACTION FROM THE LIST BELOW:

  1 - NO SECONDARY ID NEEDED
  2 - ADD AN ID FOR THIS CLAIM ONLY
  3 - <DEFAULT> XXXXBCROSS           BLUE CROSS ID
  4 - WYXXXXX                       ST LIC (WY)



Selection: 3//
```

If there is a default secondary ID found, based on the insurance company parameters and the Provider ID is defined in the Provider ID Maintenance, this will be the 3rd entry in the list and will be preceded with the text <DEFAULT>. If this ID exists, the default for the Selection prompt will be **3**.

If no default ID exists, the default for the selection prompt will be **1** – No Secondary ID needed.

Any care units assigned to an ID using Provider ID Maintenance are displayed at the far right of the ID line. You no longer have to enter a care unit on the bill.

You can make a selection from the list by choosing the number preceding the ID you want to assign to the provider for the bill. This will add both the ID Qualifier and the ID number to the claim.

|   |  |
|---|--|
|  | <i>Note: If the Provider has multiple IDs defined, the one you select or the new one time only ID that you enter, will appear on Screen 10 and will be the first ID sent but the system will still transmit the remaining IDs. The one you select will just be the first one transmitted. The maximum number that will be transmitted is five.</i> |
|  | <i>Note: With Patch IB*2*432, IDs for Line Level providers are determined in the same manner as Claim Level Providers.</i>   |

If none of the IDs are valid for the provider for the claim, you can add a new ID *for this claim only*.

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 6    | At the <b>Selection</b> prompt, type <b>2</b> to add an ID for this claim only.   |
| 7    | At the <b>PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID TYPE:</b> prompt, enter the ID Qualifier that the primary payer requires as a secondary ID type. Type two question marks (??) to see the list of possible choices. (For this example, type <b>Location Number</b> as the secondary ID Qualifier). |
| 8    | At the <b>PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID:</b> prompt, enter the <b>ID</b> number provided by the payer. In this example, type <b>XXXXA</b> .   |

```

Selection: 3// 2
PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID TYPE: ??
  Choose from:
  BLUE CROSS ID
  BLUE SHIELD ID
  COMMERCIAL ID
  LOCATION NUMBER
  MEDICARE PART A
  MEDICARE PART B

PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID TYPE: LOCATION NUMBER
PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID: XXXXA
  
```

After an ID and ID Qualifier are added to the claim for a provider, the provider's name and the selected ID are displayed on Screen 10. These fields can be edited/deleted.

If a physician/provider is deleted, the next time the provider entry is accessed, the list of valid IDs will be displayed again.

| Valid Secondary ID Types for Current Payer            |   |
|---|---|
| Attending/Referring/Operating/Other Operating (UB-04) | State License; Blue Cross; Blue Shield; Medicare Part A; UPIN; TRICARE; Commercial ID; Location Number; Network ID; SSN; State Industrial and Accident Provider |
| Rendering/Referring/Supervising (1500)                | State License; Blue Shield; Medicare Part B; UPIN; TRICARE; Commercial ID; Location Number; Network ID; SSN; State Industrial and Accident Provider             |

| Valid Secondary ID Types for Other Payer (Not Current) |   |
|--|---|
| Attending/Operating/Other (UB-04)                      | Blue Cross; Blue Shield; Medicare; Commercial |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | ID; Location Number  |
| Rendering (1500)   | Blue Shield; Medicare Part A and Part B;<br>Commercial ID; Location Number; Network ID |
| Referring (1500)   | Blue Shield; Medicare Part A and Part B;<br>Commercial ID; Location Number; Network ID |
| Supervising (1500) | Blue Shield; Medicare Part A and Part B;<br>Commercial ID; Network ID                  |

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 9    | At the <RET> to Continue: prompt (any screen), enter ?PRV to see summary information about a particular provider. |

```

IB,PATIENT3   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB-04   SCREEN <10>
=====
                                     BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Bill Remarks
    - FL-80           : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    ICN/DCN(s)       : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Auth/Referral    : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Admission Source : PHYSICIAN REFERRAL
[2] Pt Reason f/Visit : COUGH - 786.2
[3] Providers       :
    - ATTENDING (MD) : IB,DOCTOR4           Taxonomy: 208G00000X (33)
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Billing Provider  : CHEYENNE VAMC
    Taxonomy Code    : 282N00000X
[6] Force To Print? : NO FORCED PRINT
[7] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information)

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: ?PRV
(V)A or (N)on-VA Provider: V// A PROVIDER

This is a display of provider specific information.
This bill is UB-04/Outpatient

This is a display of provider specific information.
This bill is UB-04/Outpatient

The valid provider functions for this bill are:
1 REFERRING           SITUATIONAL - ALREADY ON BILL
2 OPERATING           SITUATIONAL - NOT ON BILL
3 RENDERING           SITUATIONAL - ALREADY ON BILL
4 ATTENDING           REQUIRED - ALREADY ON BILL
9 OTHER OPERATING     OPTIONAL - NOT ON BILL

Select PROVIDER NAME: IB,Doctor RAD           PI
=====
Signature Name: DOCTOR RAD IB
Signature Title:
Degree: MD
NPI: 1112220037

License(s): WY: 1289340B

Person Class: V183001
PROVIDER TYPE: Allopathic and Osteopathic Physicians
CLASSIFICATION: Radiology
SPECIALIZATION: Body Imaging
TAXONOMY: 2085B0100X (888)
EFFECTIVE: 6/7/10

RC Provider Group: None
=====
Select PROVIDER NAME:

```

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 10   | At the <RET> to Continue: prompt (any screen), enter ?ID to see what IDs will be transmitted with the claim. |

```

IB,PATIENT3   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB-04   SCREEN <10>
=====
                                BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Bill Remarks
    - FL-80                : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    ICN/DCN(s)             : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Auth/Referral          : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Admission Source       : PHYSICIAN REFERRAL
[2] Pt Reason f/Visit    : COUGH - 786.2
[3] Providers
    - REFERRING (MD)      : IB,DOCTOR GP                Taxonomy: 208G00000X (33)
                           [P]VAD000 [S]830168494
    - RENDERING (MD)      : IB,DOCTOR CARD              Taxonomy: 207RA0000X (33)
                           [P]VAD000 [S]830168494
    - ATTENDING (MD)      : IB,DOCTOR4                 Taxonomy: 207XS0106X (40)
                           [P]VAD000 [S]830168494
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Billing Provider      : CHEYENNE VAMC
    Taxonomy Code         : 282N00000X
[6] Force To Print?     : NO FORCED PRINT
[7] Provider ID Maint   : (Edit Provider ID information)

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: ?ID

If this bill is transmitted electronically, the following IDs will be sent:
  Primary Ins Co: BLUE CROSS CA (WY)                <<<Current Ins
  Secondary Ins Co: AETNA US HEALTHCARE

Provider IDs: (VistA Records OP1,OP2,OP4,OP8,OP9,OPR2,OPR3,OPR4,OPR5,OPR8) :
  ATTENDING: IB,DOCTOR4
    NPI:                                8731245386
  Secondary IDs
  (P) BLUE CROSS                        VAD000

  REFERRING: IB,DOCTOR GP
    NPI:                                8731245394
  (P) BLUE CROSS                        VAD000

  RENDERING: IB,DOCTOR CARD
    NPI:                                1112220029
  (P) BLUE CROSS                        VAD000

Billing Provider Name and ID Information
  Billing Provider: CHEYENNE VAMC
  Billing Provider NPI: 1164471991
  Billing Provider Tax ID (VistA Record PRV): 830168494
  Billing Provider Secondary IDs (VistA Record CI1A):
  (P) PROVIDER SITE NUMBER              0000                <<<System Generated ID
  (P) BLUE CROSS                        007484

Service Line Providers

  Service Line: 3
  RENDERING: IB,DOCTOR RAD
  NPI:                                1112220037

```

```

(P) BLUE CROSS                VAD000
(P) EIN                        022221111
(P) STATE LICENSE             1289340B

Press ENTER to continue

```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 11   | Press the <b>ENTER</b> key to move through the fields. At the <b>Want To Authorize Bill At This Time?:</b> and <b>Authorize Bill Generation?:</b> prompts, enter <b>Yes</b> . The claim is now complete and will be transmitted to the FSC in Austin at the next regularly scheduled transmission time. |

```

WANT TO EDIT SCREENS? NO// <ENTER>
WANT TO AUTHORIZE BILL AT THIS TIME? No// YES
AUTHORIZE BILL GENERATION?: YES
Adding bill to BILL TRANSMISSION File.

Bill will be submitted electronically
Passing completed Bill to Accounts Receivable. Bill is no longer editable.
Completed Bill Successfully sent to Accounts Receivable.

This Bill Can Not Be Printed Until Transmit Confirmed

This Outpatient INSTITUTIONAL bill may have corresponding PROFESSIONAL
charges.

```

### 6.7. CMS-1500 Claims

The following screens provide a simplified example of a CMS-1500 claim.

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | When processing a CMS-1500 claim, information on Screens 1 and 2 should be reviewed for correctness. Press the <b>ENTER</b> key to move from one screen to the next.  |
| 2    | On Screen 3, the payer information is reviewed for correctness. The patient may have more than one insurance policy. If the correct information is not displayed, select a section (1, 2, or 3 ) and edit the necessary fields. Press <b>ENTER</b> to continue to Screen 4. |

```

IB,PATIENT3  XX-XX-XXXX  BILL#: K300XX - Inpat/1500  SCREEN <3>
=====
                        PAYER INFORMATION
[1] Rate Type   : REIMBURSABLE INS.           Form Type: CMS 1500
    Responsible: INSURER                       Payer Sequence: Primary
    Bill Payer  : Blue Cross Fep              Transmit: Yes

    Ins 1: Blue Cross Fep                      Policy #: R00000000
    Grp #: 100                                Whose: VETERAN      Rel to Insd: PATIENT
    Grp Nm: STANDARD FAMILY   Insd Sex: MALE   Insured: IB,PATIENT3

[2] Billing Provider Secondary IDs:
    Primary   : 010100
    Secondary:
                                Tertiary :






[3] Mailing Address :
    Blue Cross Fep
    P O Box 10401
    Birmingham, AL 352020401
                                Electronic ID: 12B54

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-3 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 3    | Specify the correct diagnosis and procedure code(s) that must be on this claim. Press the <b>ENTER</b> key to move to Screen 6. |

|  |            |                             |            |
|--|------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| IB,PATIENT3  | XX-XX-XXXX | BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/1500 | SCREEN <5> |
| =====  |            |                             |            |
| EVENT - OUTPATIENT INFORMATION                                     |            |                             |            |
| <1> Event Date : OCT 12, 2010                                      |            |                             |            |
| [2] Prin. Diag.: ACUTE BRONCHITIS - 466.0                          |            |                             |            |
| Other Diag.: DMI WO CMP NT ST UNCNTRL - 250.01                     |            |                             |            |
| [3] OP Visits : OCT 12,2010,                                       |            |                             |            |
| [4] Cod. Method: HCPCS   |            |                             |            |
| CPT Code : CHEST X-RAY 71010-26                                    |            |                             |            |
| 466.0 OCT 12, 2010   |            |                             |            |
| [5] Rx. Refills: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]                        |            |                             |            |
| [6] Pros. Items: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]                        |            |                             |            |
| [7] Occ. Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]                         |            |                             |            |
| [8] Cond. Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]                        |            |                             |            |
| <9> Value Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]                        |            |                             |            |
| <RET> to CONTINUE, 1-9 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: |            |                             |            |


| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 4   | Verify that the Form Type is CMS-1500 and that the date of billing is entered. Make sure the Disch Stat field is populated. If all the data have been entered correctly, section 5 should display the correct revenue codes and costs. Press the <b>ENTER</b> key to move to Screen 8. |
|   | <i>Note: There is a new non-fatal Warning message when a claim contains a Revenue code(s) which generates a zero dollar amount charge.</i>   |
|  | <i>Note: After Patch IB*2*432, it will no longer be possible to authorize a Sensitive claim unless users indicated that a Release of Information has been completed.</i>   |
|  | <i>Note: After Patch IB*2*432, Section 1 of screens 6/7 will no longer have fields for Covered, non-Covered or Co-insurance Days. This information will need to be added to a claim using Condition Codes.</i>   |
|  | <i>Note: Allowable dollar amounts have been increased to 9999999.99 before users will be forced to split lines.</i>  |
|  | <i>Note: After Patch IB*2*432, it will be possible to add line level Additional OB Minutes to an anesthesia claim for an Obstetric procedure that requires more than the normal amount of minutes.</i>   |

```

IB,PATIENT3  XX-XX-XXXX  BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/1500  SCREEN <7>
=====
                                BILLING - GENERAL INFORMATION
[1] Bill Type      : 131                      Loc. of Care: HOSPITAL - INPT OR OPT (INCLU
    Charge Type   : PROFESSIONAL              Disch Stat: DISCHARGED TO HOME OR SELF CAR
    Form Type    : CMS-1500                  Timeframe: ADMIT THRU DISCHARGE
    Bill Classif: OUTPATIENT                 Division: CHEYENNE VAMROC
[2] Sensitive?   : NO                       Assignment: YES
[3] Bill From    : OCT 12, 2010              Bill To: OCT 13, 2010
[4] OP Visits    : OCT 12,2010,
[5] Rev. Code    : 324-DX X-RAY/CHEST        71010          $45.30  OUTPATIENT VISIT
    OFFSET       :          $0.00  [NO OFFSET RECORDED]
    BILL TOTAL   :          $45.30
[6] Rate Sched  : (re-calculate charges)
[7] Prior Claims: UNSPECIFIED

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 5   | On Screens 8 and 9, enter any necessary Claim level data to the claim.                   |
|  | <i>Note: IB*2*447 moved Screen 8, Section 3 Ambulance Information to a new Screen 9.</i> |

```

IB,PATIENT MRA  XX-XX-XXXX  BILL#: K20003D - Outpat/1500  SCREEN <8>
=====
                                BILLING - CLAIM INFORMATION
<1> COB Non-Covered Charge Amt:
<2> Property Casualty Information
    Claim Number:          Contact Name:
    Date of 1st Contact:   Contact Phone:
<3> Surgical Codes for Anesthesia Claims
    Primary Code:          Secondary Code:
<4> Paperwork Attachment Information
    Report Type:           Transmission Method:
    Attachment Control #:
<5> Disability Start Date:      Disability End Date:
<6> Assumed Care Date:         Relinquished Care Date:

<RET> to CONTINUE '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```

```

IB,PATIENT MRA  XX-XX-XXXX  BILL#: K20003E - Outpat/1500  SCREEN <9>
=====
                                AMBULANCE INFORMATION
[1] Ambulance Transport Data
                                D/O Location:
    P/U Address1:              D/O Address1:

```



P/U Address2:                   D/O Address2:  
P/U City:                       D/O City:  
P/U State/Zip:                 D/O State/Zip:  
Patient Weight:                Transport Distance:  
Transport Reason:  
R/T Purpose:  
Stretcher Purpose:

**[2] Ambulance Certification Data**

Condition Indicator: 12 - Confined to a bed or chair  
                          01 - Admitted to hospital

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-2 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: 1

P/U Address1:  
P/U Address 2:  
P/U City:  
P/U State:  
P/U Zip:  
D/O Location:  
D/O Address1:  
D/O Address2:  
D/O City:  
D/O State:  
D/O Zip:  
Patient Weight:  
Transport Distance:  
Transport Reason:  
R/T Purpose:  
Stretcher Purpose:

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-2 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: 2

Select Ambulance Condition Indicator: 01// ?

Answer with AMBULANCE CONDITION INDICATOR

Choose from:

12  
01

You may enter a new AMBULANCE CONDITION INDICATOR, if you wish  
Select an Ambulance Condition Indicator. Answer must be 1-2  
characters in length.  
This limits the entry to five condition indicators.



Answer with AMBULANCE CONDITION INDICATORS CODE

Choose from:

12     Confined to a bed or chair  
01     Admitted to hospital  
04     Moved by stretcher  
05     Unconscious or in Shock  
06     Transported in emergency situation  
07     Had to be physically restrained  
08     Visible hemorrhaging

09 Medically necessary service




Select Ambulance Condition Indicator: 01//

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 5   | From Screen 10, select section <b>3</b> to enter the name of the <b>Rendering Provider</b> if necessary. Enter a <b>Referring Provider</b> and/or <b>Supervising Provider</b> if required by the payer for the procedure codes on the claim.         |
|  | <i>Remember: Patch IB*2*432 will make it possible to enter and transmit Line Level providers. Line Level and Claim Level providers should not be the same. Claim Level providers apply to the entire claim. Line Level providers are exceptions.</i> |
|  | <i>Note: After Patch IB*2*432, it will no longer be possible to authorize a Sensitive claim unless users indicate that a Release of Information has been completed.</i>  |

```

IB,PATIENT3   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/1500 SCREEN <10>
=====
                                BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Unable To Work From: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Unable To Work To   : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[2] ICN/DCN(s)         : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Tx Auth. Code(s)    : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[3] Providers          :
    - RENDERING (MD)    : IB,DOCTOR4           Taxonomy: 000000000X
                                [P]XXXXBCROSS
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Lab CLIA #          : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Mammography Cert #  : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Chiropractic Data  : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] Form Locator 19    : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Billing Provider    : CHEYENNE VAMC
    Taxonomy Code       : 282N00000X
[8] Force To Print?    : NO FORCED PRINT
[9] Provider ID Maint  : (Edit Provider ID information)

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-6 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
  
```

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  | <i>The Primary ID (NPI) for the Attending, Operating or Other Physician is always transmitted with a claim.</i>   |
|  | <i>The Secondary IDs for the Attending, Operating or Other Physician are determined from what the user enters and from entries in Provider ID Maintenance.</i>                            |
|  | <i>If users have set a default ID type and made it required for the current or other payer, the claim cannot be authorized if the physician does not have an ID of that type defined.</i> |

When a provider is first added to Screen 10, the user will be shown a screen that contains a list of all the provider's IDs, the ID type and, optionally, the care unit on file for the provider's IDs. This will include the provider's own IDs, the provider's IDs assigned by the insurance company, the insurance company defaults, if any, and all IDs assigned to the provider by care unit.

The first 2 entries in this list will always be:  
 1 - NO SECONDARY ID NEEDED  
 2 - ADD AN ID FOR THIS CLAIM ONLY



Any ID entered on Screen 10 will automatically override any default provider secondary ID that exists for the same ID Qualifier for this claim ONLY.

```

**** SECONDARY PERFORMING PROVIDER IDs ****

PRIMARY INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS CA (WY)
PROVIDER: IB,PHYSICIAN4 (ATTENDING)

INS. COMPANY'S DEFAULT SECONDARY ID TYPE IS: BLUE SHIELD ID

SELECT A SECONDARY ID OR ACTION FROM THE LIST BELOW:

1 - NO SECONDARY ID NEEDED
2 - ADD AN ID FOR THIS CLAIM ONLY
3 - <DEFAULT> XXXXBSHIELD          BLUE SHIELD ID
4 - WYXXXX                        ST LIC (WY)

Selection: 3//

```

If there is a default secondary ID found, based on the insurance company parameters and the Provider ID is defined in the Provider ID Maintenance, this will be the 3rd entry in the list and will be preceded with the text <DEFAULT>. If this ID exists, the default for the Selection prompt will be **3**.

If no default ID exists, the default for the selection prompt will be **1** – No Secondary ID needed.

Any care units assigned to an ID using Provider ID Maintenance are displayed at the far right of the ID line. You no longer have to enter a care unit on the bill.

You can make a selection from the list by choosing the number preceding the ID you want to assign to the provider for the bill. This will add both the ID Qualifier and the ID number to the claim.



*Note: If the Provider has multiple IDs defined, the one you select or the new one time only ID that you enter, will appear on Screen 10 and will be the first ID sent but the system will still transmit the remaining IDs. The one you select will just be the first one transmitted. The maximum number that will be transmitted is five.*

If none of the IDs are valid for the provider for the claim, you can add a new ID for this claim only.

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 6    | At the <b>Selection</b> prompt, type <b>2</b> to add an ID for this claim only.   |
| 7    | At the <b>PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID TYPE:</b> prompt, enter the ID Qualifier that the primary payer requires as a secondary ID type. Type two question marks (??) to see the list of possible choices. (For this example, type <b>Location Number</b> as the secondary ID Qualifier). |
| 8    | At the <b>PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID:</b> prompt, enter the <b>ID</b> number provided by the payer. In this example, type <b>XXXXA</b> .   |

```

Selection: 3// 2
PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID TYPE: ??
Choose from:
BLUE CROSS ID
BLUE SHIELD ID
COMMERCIAL ID
LOCATION NUMBER
MEDICARE PART A
MEDICARE PART B

PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID TYPE: LOCATION NUMBER
PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID: XXXXA

```

After an ID and ID Qualifier are added to the claim for a provider, the provider's name and the selected ID are displayed on Screen 8. These fields can be edited/deleted.

If a physician/provider is deleted, the next time the provider entry is accessed, the list of valid IDs will be displayed again.

| Valid Secondary ID Types for Current Payer |   |
|--|---|
| Attending/Operating/Other (UB-04)          | State License; Blue Cross; Blue Shield; Medicare Part A; UPIN; TRICARE; Commercial ID; Location Number; Network ID; SSN; State Industrial and Accident Provider |
| Rendering/Referring/Supervising (1500)     | State License; Blue Shield; Medicare Part B; UPIN; TRICARE; Commercial ID; Location Number; Network ID; SSN; State Industrial and Accident Provider             |

| Valid Secondary ID Types for Other Payer (Not Current) |  |
|--|--|
| Attending/Operating/Other (UB-04)                      | Blue Cross; Blue Shield; Medicare Part A and Part B; UPIN; TRICARE; Commercial ID; Location Number |
| Rendering (1500)                                       | Blue Shield; Medicare Part A and Part B; Commercial ID; Location Number; Network ID                |
| Referring (1500)                                       | Blue Shield; Medicare Part A and Part B; Commercial ID; Location Number; Network ID                |
| Supervising (1500)                                     | Blue Shield; Medicare Part A and Part B; Commercial ID; Network ID                                 |

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 9    | At the <RET> to Continue: prompt (any screen), enter ?PRV to see summary information about a particular provider. |

```

IB,PATIENT3  XX-XX-XXXX  BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB04  SCREEN <10>
=====
BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Bill Remarks
    - FL-80          : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    ICN/DCN(s)      : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Auth/Referral   : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Admission Source : PHYSICIAN REFERRAL
[3] Providers
    - RENDERING (MD) : IB,DOCTOR4          Taxonomy: 390200000X
                        [P]XXXXBCROSS
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Lab CLIA #       : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Mammography Cert # : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Chiropractic Data : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] Form Locator 19  : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Billing Provider : MONTGOMERY VAMC
    Taxonomy Code    : 282N00000X
[8] Force To Print?  : NO FORCED PRINT
[9] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information)

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:?PRV
(V)A or (N)on-VA Provider: V// NON-VA PROVIDER

Select NON-VA PROVIDER NAME: IB,OUTSIDEDOC          OI
=====
Signature Name: OUTSIDEDOC IB
                NPI: 1234567892

License(s): None Active on X/X/XX

Person Class: V115500
PROVIDER TYPE: Allopathic and Osteopathic Physicians
CLASSIFICATION: Resident, Allopathic (includes Interns, Residents, Fellows)
SPECIALIZATION:
                TAXONOMY: 390200000X (144)
=====
Select NON-VA PROVIDER NAME:

```

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 10   | At the <RET> to Continue: prompt (any screen), enter ?ID to see what IDs will be transmitted with the claim. |

```

IB,PATIENT3   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB04   SCREEN <10>
=====
                        BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Bill Remarks
    - FL-80           : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    ICN/DCN(s)       : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Auth/Referral    : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Admission Source : PHYSICIAN REFERRAL
[3] Providers       :
    - RENDERING (MD) : IB,DOCTOR4           Taxonomy: 000000000X
                        [P]XXXXBCROSS
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Lab CLIA #       : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Mammography Cert # : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Chiropractic Data : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] Form Locator 19   : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Billing Provider  : MONTGOMERY VAMC
    Taxonomy Code    : 282N00000X
[8] Force To Print?  : NO FORCED PRINT
[9] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information)

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: ?ID

IF THIS BILL IS TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY, THE FOLLOWING IDS WILL BE SENT:
PRIMARY INS CO: BLUE CROSS CA (WY) <<<Current Ins
SECONDARY INS CO: TPM TRUST

PROVIDER IDs: (VISTA RECORDS OP1,OP2,OP4,OP8,OP9,OPR2,OPR3,OPR4,OPR5,OPR8) :
ATTENDING/RENDERING: IB,DOCTOR 4
NPI:                000000000X
SSN:                XXXXXXXXXX
SECONDARY IDS
(P) LOCATION NUMBER   XXXXA
(P) BLUE CROSS ID     XXXXBCROSS
(P) ST LIC (WY)       WYXXXX

```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 11   | Press the <b>ENTER</b> key to move through the fields. At the <b>Want To Authorize Bill At This Time?:</b> and <b>Authorize Bill Generation?:</b> prompts, enter <b>Yes</b> . The claim is now complete and will be transmitted to the FSC in Austin at the next regularly scheduled transmission time. |

```

Executing A/R edits
No A/R errors found

WANT TO EDIT SCREENS? NO//

THIS BILL WILL BE TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY

WANT TO AUTHORIZE BILL AT THIS TIME? No// YES
AUTHORIZE BILL GENERATION?: YES
  Adding bill to BILL TRANSMISSION File.

  Bill will be submitted electronically
Passing completed Bill to Accounts Receivable. Bill is no longer editable.
Completed Bill Successfully sent to Accounts Receivable.

This Bill Can Not Be Printed Until Transmit Confirmed

```

### 6.8. Lab Claims

EDI Enhanced HIPAA format allows users to enter a CLIA# when billing for certain laboratory procedures. The VA's CLIA # must be entered on Screen 8 when billing a Medicare secondary payer for laboratory and pathology procedures that are not reimbursed in full by Medicare.

The following screens provide a simplified example of a lab claim:

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | When processing a Laboratory claim, information on Screens 1 and 2 should be reviewed for correctness. Press the <b>ENTER</b> key to move from one screen to the next.  |
| 2    | On Screen 3, the payer information is reviewed for correctness. The patient may have more than one insurance policy. If the correct information is not displayed, select a section (1, 2, or 3 ) and edit the necessary fields. Press <b>ENTER</b> to continue to Screen 5. |

```

IB,PATIENT3   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/1500   SCREEN <3>
=====
                                PAYER INFORMATION
[1] Rate Type   : REIMBURSABLE INS.           Form Type: CMS 1500
    Responsible: INSURER                     Payer Sequence: Primary
    Bill Payer  : Blue Cross Fep             Transmit: Yes

    Ins 1: Blue Cross Fep                    Policy #: R00000000
    Grp #: 100                               Whose: VETERAN      Rel to Insd: PATIENT
    Grp Nm: STANDARD FAMILY                 Insd Sex: MALE     Insured: IB,PATIENT3

[2] Billing Provider Secondary IDs:
    Primary   : 010100
    Secondary:                               Tertiary  :

[3] Mailing Address :                               Electronic ID: 12B54
    Blue Cross Fep
    P O Box 10401
    Birmingham, AL 352020401

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-3 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 3    | Specify the correct diagnosis and procedure code(s) that must be on this claim. Press the <b>ENTER</b> key to move to Screen 7. |

```

IB,PATIENT3   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/1500   SCREEN <5>
=====
                                EVENT - OUTPATIENT INFORMATION
[1] Event Date  : XX XX,XXXX
[2] Prin. Diag.: URINARY FREQUENCY - 788.41
[3] OP Visits   : XXX XX,XXXX
[4] Cod. Method: HCPCS
    CPT Code    : URINALYSIS, AUTO W/SCOPE 81001   XXX XX,XXXX
    CPT Code    : URINE BACTERIA CULTURE 87088    XXX XX,XXXX
[5] Rx. Refills: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] Pros. Items: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Occ. Code   : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[8] Cond. Code  : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[9] Value Code  : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-9 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 4    | Verify that the Form Type is CMS-1500 and that the date of billing is entered. Make sure the Disch Stat field is populated. If all the data have been entered correctly, section 5 should display the correct revenue codes and costs. Press the <b>ENTER</b> to move to Screen 8. |




```

IB,PATIENT3  XX-XX-XXXX  BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/1500  SCREEN <7>
=====
                                BILLING - GENERAL INFORMATION
[1] Bill Type      : 131                      Loc. of Care: HOSPITAL - INPT OR OPT (INCLU
    Charge Type   : PROFESSIONAL              Disch Stat: DISCHARGED TO HOME OR SELF CAR
    Form Type    : CMS-1500                   Timeframe: ADMIT THRU DISCHARGE
    Bill Classif: OUTPATIENT                  Division: CHEYENNE VAMROCY VAMC
[2] Sensitive?   : UNSPECIFIED              Assignment: YES
[3] Bill From    : XXX XX,XXXX              Bill To: XXX XX,XXXX
[4] OP Visits    : XXX XX,XXXX
[5] Rev. Code    : 306-LAB/BACT-MICRO      87088      $33.20  OUTPATIENT VISIT
    Rev. Code    : 307-GASTR-INST SVS     81001      $12.77  OUTPATIENT VISIT
    OFFSET       : $0.00 [NO OFFSET RECORDED]
    BILL TOTAL   : $45.97
[6] Rate Sched  : (re-calculate charges)
[7] Prior Claims: UNSPECIFIED

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 5   | On Screens 8 and 9, enter any necessary Claim level data to the claim and press the ENTER key to move to Screen 10. |
|  | <i>Note: IB*2*447 moved Screen 8, Section 3 Ambulance Information to a new Screen 9.</i>                            |

```

IB,PATIENT MRA  XX-XX-XXXX  BILL#: K20003D - Outpat/1500  SCREEN <8>
=====
                                BILLING - CLAIM INFORMATION
<1> COB Non-Covered Charge Amt:
<2> Property Casualty Information
    Claim Number:      Contact Name:
    Date of 1st Contact:  Contact Phone:
<3> Surgical Codes for Anesthesia Claims
    Primary Code:      Secondary Code:
<4> Paperwork Attachment Information
    Report Type:      Transmission Method:
    Attachment Control #:
<5> Disability Start Date:  Disability End Date:
<6> Assumed Care Date:      Relinquished Care Date:

<RET> to CONTINUE '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```

```

IB,PATIENT MRA  XX-XX-XXXX  BILL#: K20003E - Outpat/1500  SCREEN <9>
=====
                                AMBULANCE INFORMATION
[1] Ambulance Transport Data
    D/O Location:

```

P/U Address1:                   D/O Address1:  
P/U Address2:                   D/O Address2:  
P/U City:                        D/O City:  
P/U State/Zip:                  D/O State/Zip:  
Patient Weight:                Transport Distance:  
Transport Reason:  
R/T Purpose:  
Stretcher Purpose:

**[2] Ambulance Certification Data**

Condition Indicator: 12 - Confined to a bed or chair  
                          01 - Admitted to hospital

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-2 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: 1

P/U Address1:  
P/U Address 2:  
P/U City:  
P/U State:  
P/U Zip:  
D/O Location:  
D/O Address1:  
D/O Address2:  
D/O City:  
D/O State:  
D/O Zip:  
Patient Weight:  
Transport Distance:  
Transport Reason:  
R/T Purpose:  
Stretcher Purpose:

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-2 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: 2

Select Ambulance Condition Indicator: 01// ?

Answer with AMBULANCE CONDITION INDICATOR

Choose from:

12  
01

You may enter a new AMBULANCE CONDITION INDICATOR, if you wish  
Select an Ambulance Condition Indicator. Answer must be 1-2  
characters in length.  
This limits the entry to five condition indicators.




Answer with AMBULANCE CONDITION INDICATORS CODE

Choose from:

12     Confined to a bed or chair  
01     Admitted to hospital  
04     Moved by stretcher  
05     Unconscious or in Shock  
06     Transported in emergency situation  
07     Had to be physically restrained

- 08 Visible hemorrhaging
- 09 Medically necessary service

Select Ambulance Condition Indicator: 01//

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 5   | From Screen 10, enter 3 to add a <b>Rendering</b> and <b>Referring</b> and <b>Supervising</b> provider, if necessary.   |
| 6   | To edit, select Section 5 and enter the <b>CLIA #</b> if required by the payer.   |
|  | <i>After Patch IB*2.0*320, the billing software will automatically populate the CLIA# for the division on the claim when the claim is for the Service Type = 5 (Diagnostic Laboratory) if the CLIA# exists in the VistA Institution file. Users may override this value for the current claim only.</i> |
|  | <i>For outside laboratory services, the billing software will automatically populate the CLIA# if there is a Laboratory or Facility secondary ID defined for the outside facility with a ID Qualifier of X4 (CLIA #).</i>   |
|  | <i>There will be a Error Message for laboratory claims to Medicare when there is no CLIA# on the claim and a Warning Message for laboratory claims to other payers when there is no CLIA# on the claim.</i>   |

```

IB,PATIENT3   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K300XXX - Outpat/UB04   SCREEN <10>
=====
                                BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[[1] Bill Remarks
    - FL-80                : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    ICN/DCN(s)             : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Auth/Referral          : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Admission Source       : PHYSICIAN REFERRAL
[[3] Providers
    - REFERRING (MD)      : IB,DOCTOR5      Taxonomy: XXXXXXXXXXXX (XX)
                               [P]XX0000
    - RENDERING (MD)      : IB,DOCTOR4      Taxonomy: XXXXXXXXXXXX (XX)
                               [P]XXX123
[[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Lab CLIA #            : DXXXX000
    Mammography Cert #    : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[[5] Chiropractic Data    : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[[6] Form Locator 19      : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
<RET> to QUIT, 1-9 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: 6
FORM LOC 19-UNSPECIFIED DATA:
DISPLAY THE FULL CMS-1500 BOX 19?: NO//
HOMEBOUND:
DATE LAST SEEN:
SPECIAL PROGRAM INDICATOR: ??
    This is an indicator to tell the CMS-1500 to print the statement
    associated with the special program in box 19. Refer to the
    MEDICARE regulations on when to fill in this field.



    Choose from:
    01     EPSDT/CHAP
    02     Phys Handicapped Children Program
    03     Special Fed Funding
    05     Disability
    07     Induced Abortion - Danger to Life
    08     Induced Abortion - Rape or Incest
    09     2nd Opinion/Surgery
SPECIAL PROGRAM INDICATOR:

```

```

[7] Billing Provider   : MONTGOMERY VAMC
    Taxonomy Code    : 282N00000X
[8] Force To Print?  : NO FORCED PRINT
[9] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information)
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-6 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```

-  *Note: There is a new field in Section 4 for the Mammography Certification Number where users can enter a certification number on claims for mammography exams. The known Mammography Certification Numbers will be stored in the Institution file, one per site.*
-  *Note: After Patch IB\*2\*432, users may select a Special Program Indicator from a list of codes in Section 6 of Screen 10. This will no longer be a free text field.*

## 6.9. Pharmacy Claims

1500 pharmacy claims can be submitted electronically to the clearinghouse where they will be printed and mailed. If a pharmacy claim is entered on a UB04, it must be printed locally.

The following screens give a simplified example of a pharmacy claim.

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | When processing a Pharmacy claim, information on Screens 1 and 2 should be reviewed for correctness. Press the <b>ENTER</b> key to move from one screen to the next.  |
| 2    | On Screen 3, the payer information should be reviewed for correctness. The patient may have more than one insurance policy. If the correct information is not displayed, select a section (1, 2, or 3) and edit the necessary fields. Press <b>ENTER</b> to continue to Screen 5. |
|      | <i>For Pharmacy claims, change the form type to a CMS-1500.</i>   |

```

IB,PATIENT5   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K303XXX - Outpat/1500           SCREEN <3>
=====
                                PAYER INFORMATION
[1] Rate Type   : REIMBURSABLE INS.           Form Type: CMS-1500
    Responsible: INSURER                       Payer Sequence: Primary
    Bill Payer  : CIGNA                         Transmit: Yes

    Ins 1: CIGNA                               Policy #: 126781678
    Grp #: GRP NUM 2277                       Whose: VETERAN      Rel to Insd: PATIENT
    Grp Nm: CHALKER                            Insd Sex: MALE      Insured: IB,PATIENT5

    Ins 2: BLUE CROSS CA (W)                   Policy #: R76543210
    Grp #: GRP NUM 10891                       Whose: SPOUSE      Rel to Insd: SPOUSE
    Grp Nm: HARTLY                             Insd Sex: FEMALE   Insured: IB,WIFE5
[2] Billing Provider Secondary IDs: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]

[3] Mailing Address :
    NO MAILING ADDRESS HAS BEEN SPECIFIED!   (Patient has Medicare)
    Send Bill to PAYER listed above.

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-3 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 3    | The highlighted fields are auto-populated. Remember that this is a professional bill that is being transmitting as a CMS-1500, so each HCPCS code will have to be associated with a diagnosis code. To begin this process, type <b>4</b> to edit the <b>Cod. Method</b> field and press the <b>ENTER</b> key. |



*Note: With Patch IB\*2\*432, when adding a refill to a claim, users will be able to view the date a prescription was order along with the other data.*

```
ADD/EDIT RX FILL 2054788 FOR Oct 26, 2010 CORRECT? YES//
Date RX Ordered: Oct 26, 2010
RX #: 2054788//
DATE: OCT 26,2010//
DRUG: HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE 25MG TAB//
DAYS SUPPLY: 30//
QTY: 15//
NDC #: 00172-2083-80//
FORMAT OF NDC#: 5-4-2 FORMAT//
```

```
IB,PATIENT5 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K303XXX - Outpat/1500 SCREEN <5>
=====
EVENT - OUTPATIENT INFORMATION
<1> Event Date : XXX XX,XXXX
[2] Prin. Diag.: ISSUE REPEAT PRESCRIPT - V68.1
[3] OP Visits : UNSPECIFIED
[4] Cod. Method: HCPCS
CPT Code : Oral prescrip drug non chemo J8499 V68.1 XXX XX,XXXX
[5] Rx. Refills: HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE 25MG TAB XXX XX,XXXX
[6] Pros. Items: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Occ. Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[8] Cond. Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
<9> Value Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-9 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 4    | At the <b>Select Procedure Date</b> field, re-type the date.  |
| 5    | At the <b>Select Procedure</b> field, type the appropriate code. Once the code auto-populates the data, type <b>YES</b> to confirm. |
| 6    | At the <b>Provider</b> field, type the name of the physician. Information related to that provider will auto-populate.              |
| 7    | Type the appropriate data related to the <b>Place of Service</b> and the <b>Type of Service</b> .                                   |
| 8    | Press <b>ENTER</b> until Screen 5 appears.  |

```
<<CURRENT PROCEDURAL TERMINOLOGY CODES>>

LISTING FROM VISIT DATES WITH ASSOCIATED CPT CODES
IN OUTPT ENCOUNTERS FILE

=====
NO. CODE SHORT NAME CLINIC DATE
=====

NO CPT CODES ON FILE FOR THE VISIT DATES ON THIS BILL

PROCEDURE CODING METHOD: HCPCS (1500 COMMON PROCEDURE CODING SYSTEM)
//
Select PROCEDURE DATE (X/XX/XX-XX/XX/XX): XX-XX-XX
* Patient has no Visits for this date...

Select PROCEDURE: J
Searching for a CPT, (pointed-to by PROCEDURES)
J8499 Oral prescrip drug non chemo
```

```

...OK? Yes// Yes Oral prescrip drug non chem Rx: 0000000D
PROCEDURES: J8499//
Select CPT MODIFIER SEQUENCE:
PROVIDER: IB,DOCTOR6//
ASSOCIATED CLINIC: CARDIAC CONSULT
DIVISION: MONTGOMERY VAMC// 619
PLACE OF SERVICE: 22 OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL
TYPE OF SERVICE: 1 MEDICAL CARE
EMERGENCY PROCEDURE?: NO// NO
PRINT ORDER:

```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 9    | Notice the association has been made between the diagnosis code and the required procedure code. Press <b>ENTER</b> to move to Screen #7. |

```

IB,PATIENT5 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K303XX - Outpat/1500 SCREEN <5>
=====
EVENT - OUTPATIENT INFORMATION
<1> Event Date : XXX XX,XXXX
[2] Prin. Diag.: ISSUE REPEAT PRESCRIPT - V68.1
[3] OP Visits : XXX XX,XXXX
[4] Cod. Method: HCPCS
CPT Code : Oral prescrip drug non chemo J8499 V68.1 XXX XX,XXXX
[5] Rx. Refills: RANITIDINE HCL 150MG (ZANTAC) TAB XXX XX,XXXX
[6] Pros. Items: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Occ. Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[8] Cond. Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
<9> Value Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-9 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:


```

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 10   | If all the data have been entered correctly, section 5 should display the correct revenue code and charges.. Press <b>ENTER</b> to move to Screen 8. |

```

IB,PATIENT5 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K303XX - Outpat/1500 SCREEN <7>
=====
BILLING - GENERAL INFORMATION
[1] Bill Type : 131 Loc. of Care: HOSPITAL - INPT OR OPT (INCLU
Covered Days: UNSPECIFIED Bill Classif: OUTPATIENT
Non-Cov Days: UNSPECIFIED Timeframe: ADMIT THRU DISCHARGE
Charge Type : UNSPECIFIED Disch Stat:
Form Type : CMS-1500 Division: MONTGOMERY VAMC
[2] Sensitive? : UNSPECIFIED Assignment: YES
[3] Bill From : XXX XX,XXXX Bill To: XXX XX,XXXX
[4] OP Visits : UNSPECIFIED
[5] Rev. Code : 253-WARFARIN SODIUM 5 J8499 1 $36.00 PRESCRIPTION
OFFSET: $0.00 [NO OFFSET RECORDED]
BILL TOTAL : $36.00
[6] Rate Sched : (re-calculate charges)
[7] Prior Claims: UNSPECIFIED

```

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 11  | On Screens 8 and 9, enter any necessary Claim level data to the claim and press the ENTER key to move to Screen 10. |
|  | Note: IB*2*447 moved Screen 8, Section 3 Ambulance Information to a new Screen 9.                                   |

=====

**BILLING - CLAIM INFORMATION**

- <1> COB Non-Covered Charge Amt:
- <2> Property Casualty Information
  - Claim Number: Contact Name:
  - Date of 1st Contact: Contact Phone:
- <3> Surgical Codes for Anesthesia Claims
  - Primary Code: Secondary Code:
- <4> Paperwork Attachment Information
  - Report Type: Transmission Method:
  - Attachment Control #:
- <5> Disability Start Date: Disability End Date:
- <6> Assumed Care Date: Relinquished Care Date:

<RET> to CONTINUE '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

=====

**AMBULANCE INFORMATION**

- [1] Ambulance Transport Data
  - D/O Location:
  - P/U Address1: D/O Address1:
  - P/U Address2: D/O Address2:
  - P/U City: D/O City:
  - P/U State/Zip: D/O State/Zip:
  - Patient Weight: Transport Distance:
  - Transport Reason:
  - R/T Purpose:
  - Stretcher Purpose:
- [2] Ambulance Certification Data
  - Condition Indicator: 12 - Confined to a bed or chair
  - 01 - Admitted to hospital

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-2 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: 1

- P/U Address1:
- P/U Address 2:
- P/U City:
- P/U State:
- P/U Zip:
- D/O Location:
- D/O Address1:
- D/O Address2:
- D/O City:

D/O State:  
D/O Zip:  
Patient Weight:  
Transport Distance:  
Transport Reason:  
R/T Purpose:  
Stretcher Purpose:

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-2 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: 2  
Select Ambulance Condition Indicator: 01// ?

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 12   | From Screen 10, enter <b>3</b> to add a <b>Rendering</b> provider. |

```

IB,PATIENT5   XX-XX-XXXX   BILL#: K303XXX - Outpat/1500   SCREEN <10>
=====
                                BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Unable To Work From: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Unable To Work To   : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[2] ICN/DCN(s)         : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Auth/Referral       : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[3] Providers          :
    - RENDERING         : UNSPECIFIED
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Lab CLIA #          : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    Mammography Cert #  : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Chiropractic Data  : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] Form Locator 19    : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Billing Provider   : CHEYENNE PHARMACY
    Taxonomy Code       : 282N00000X
[8] Force To Print?   : NO FORCED PRINT
[9] Provider ID Maint  : (Edit Provider ID information)

<RET> to QUIT, 1-9 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: Select FUNCTION:

```

This claim is now ready for authorization.





## 6.10. Correct Rejected or Denied Claims

A claim can be rejected at some stage during either the electronic or manual process. A claim can be denied by the payer during the adjudication process. When a claim is either rejected or denied, it may be for a reason that can be corrected. Once the claim is corrected, it can be retransmitted or resent through the mail to the payer.

With Patch IB\*2\*433, a new option has been added to the IB Module that allows users to correct a claim while maintaining the original claim number on the resubmitted claim.

With Patch IB\*2\*447, users have the ability to correct all types of claims including a claim that processes to a non-accruing funds. It is now possible to correct a claim with one of the following rate types:

- INTERAGENCY
- SHARING AGREEMENT
- TRICARE
- WORKMAN'S COMP

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 1   | Access the option <b>Third Party Billing Menu</b> .   |
| 2   | At the <b>Select Third Party Billing Menu Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>CRD</b> for Correct Rejected/Denied Bill.  |
| 3   | At the <b>Enter BILL NUMBER or Patient NAME:</b> prompt, enter the <b>claim number</b> of the claim that requires correction.   |
| 4   | At the <b>ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CANCEL THIS BILL? No//</b> prompt, enter <b>Yes</b> to override the default.   |
| 5   | At the <b>CANCEL BILL?:</b> prompt, enter <b>YES</b> .  |
| 6   | At the <b>REASON CANCELLED:</b> prompt, enter a <b>free text comment</b> .  |
|  | <i>Note: This new option was designed to replace the existing option <b>CLON Copy and Cancel</b> under the majority of circumstances. The existing <b>CLON Copy and Cancel</b> option will now be locked with a new <b>Security Key</b> named <b>IB CLON</b>.</i> |
|  | <i>Note: The existing <b>CLON Copy and Cancel</b> option should only be used to correct denied claims against which a payment has been posted or to correct a claim with one of the <b>Bill Rate Types</b> that are excluded from the new processes..</i>         |

The following screen will display.

|              |   |                   |
|--------------|---|-------------------|
| IB, PATIENT4 | (XX-XX-XXXX)                                      | DOB: XXX XX, XXXX |
| =====        |   |                   |
| Rate Type    | : REIMBURSABLE INS.                               |                   |
| Event Date   | : XXX XX XXXX                                     |                   |
| Sensitive    | : NO  |                   |
| Responsible  | : INSURANCE CARRIER (Specify CARRIER on SCREEN 3) |                   |
| Loc of Care  | : HOSPITAL (INCLUDES CLINIC) - INPT. OR OPT.      |                   |
| Event Source | : Outpatient                                      |                   |
| Timeframe    | : ADMIT THRU DISCHARGE                            |                   |
|              | (Specify actual bill type fields on SCREENs 6/7)  |                   |

```


Bill From      :   XXX XX,XXXX
Bill To       :   XXX XX,XXXX

Initial Bill# :   K701XXX-01
Copied Bill#  :   K701XXX-01

Please verify the above information for the bill you just entered.  Once this
information is accepted it will no longer be editable and you will be required
to CANCEL THE BILL if changes to this information are necessary.

IS THE ABOVE INFORMATION CORRECT AS SHOWN? Yes//

```

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 7   | Return through the claim screens correcting whatever data requires correction.   |
| 8   | Complete and authorize the claim.  |
|  | <i>Note: The number of the original claim has been incremented and now displays with a -01 after the claim number. The original claim number has been assigned to the new claim. Each time a claim is corrected, the previous cancelled version will be incremented -01, -02, -03, etc..</i> |

When users attempt to use the **CRD Correct Rejected/Denied Bill** option to correct a claim against which a payment has been posted, they will be warned that they must use the existing **CLON Copy and Cancel** option.

```

Select Third Party Billing Menu Option: CRD  Correct Rejected/Denied Bill

Enter BILL NUMBER or Patient NAME:      K600XXX      IB,PATIENT1      XX-XX-XX
Outpatient      REIMBURSABLE INS.      PRNT/TX

Please note a PAYMENT of **$45** has been POSTED to this bill. Copy and cancel
(CLON) must be used to correct this bill.

```

When users attempt to use the **CRD Correct Rejected/Denied Bill** option to correct a denied claim which has received only one of its associated split Explanation of Benefits (EOB), they will be warned that they must wait for the arrival of the second EOB before they can use this new option.

```

Select Third Party Billing Menu Option: CRD  Correct Rejected/Denied Bill

Enter BILL NUMBER or Patient NAME:      K600XXX      IB,PATIENT1      XX-XX-XX
Outpatient      REIMBURSABLE INS.      PRNT/TX

There is a split EOB associated with this claim.  You cannot use this option to
Correct this claim until the second EOB has been received.

```

When users attempt to use the **CRD Correct Rejected/Denied Bill** option to correct a rejected or denied claim which has an excluded Billing Rate Type, they will be warned that they must use the existing **CLON Copy and Cancel** option.

```

Select Third Party Billing Menu Option: CRD  Correct Rejected/Denied Bill

Enter BILL NUMBER or Patient NAME:      K600XXX      IB,PATIENT1      XX-XX-XX
Outpatient      REIMBURSABLE INS.      PRNT/TX

This option cannot be used to correct some Billing Rate Types (Example: TRICARE).
Use Copy and Cancel (CLON) to correct this bill.

```



*Note: The new **CRD Correct Rejected/Denied Bill** option has been added to the **CSA Claims Status Awaiting Resolution** option and the **MRW MRA Worklist** option as **Correct Bill**.*

The history of corrected claims will be available from the following locations:

- BILL - Enter/Edit Billing Information
- INQ – Patient Billing Inquiry

### **6.11. Printed Claims**



Some claims should not be transmitted electronically and should be printed locally.

These include:

- Claims requiring clinical attachments such as progress notes;
- Professional claims containing more than the maximum number of 8 diagnosis codes;
- Professional claims containing more than the maximum number of diagnosis pointers (4);
- Institutional claims containing more than the maximum number of procedure codes (999);
- Professional claims containing more than the maximum number of procedure codes/line items (50);
- Institutional pharmacy claims; and
- Secondary claims to Medicare WNR (When Medicare WNR is NOT the primary insurance).

## 6.12. View/Resubmit Claims – Live or Test – Synonym: RCB

A new option View/Resubmit Claims – Live or Test has been added to the EDI menu. This option replaces: Resubmit a Bill; Resubmit a Batch of Bills and View/Resubmit Claims as Test. This option will provide the ability to resubmit claims as test claims for testing or production claims for payment.

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 1   | At the <b>Select EDI Menu For Electronic Bills Option</b> , type <b>RCB</b> and press the <b>Return</b> key.  |
| 2   | At the <b>SELECT BY: (C)LAIM, (B)ATCH OR SEE A (L)IST TO PICK FROM:</b> prompt, press the Enter key to accept the default of <b>List</b> .  |
| 3   | At the <b>Run for (A)ll payers or (S)elected Payers?</b> prompt, type <b>A</b> for All Payers.  |
|  | <i>If you choose Selected payers, after you enter Blue Cross of CA, for example, you will be prompted to included all insurance companies with the same Electronic Billing ID. This will prevent you from having to enter every BC/BS company defined in your Insurance file.</i> |
| 4   | At the <b>Run for (U)B-04, (C)MS-1500 or (B)OTH:</b> prompt, press the Enter key to accept the default of <b>Both</b> .   |
|  | <i>The Date Range for the search for claims has been restricted to a <b>maximum of 90 days</b> to minimize the impact of the search on the system.</i>  |
| 5   | At the <b>Start with Date Last Transmitted:</b> prompt, type <b>T-200</b> for this example.   |
| 6   | At the <b>Go to Date Last Transmitted:</b> prompt, press the <b>Return</b> key to accept the default of 12/1/04. This will return results for 90 days.  |
| 7   | At the <b>Select Additional Limiting Criteria (optional):</b> prompt, press the <b>Return</b> key without selecting anything additional.  |

```
Select EDI Menu For Electronic Bills Option: RCB  View/Resubmit Claims-Live or Test

*** NOTE: 2 '^' ARE NEEDED TO ABORT THE OPTION (^ ^)
          1 '^' BRINGS YOU BACK TO THE PREVIOUS SELECTION PROMPT(^)

SELECT BY: (C)LAIM, (B)ATCH OR SEE A (L)IST TO PICK FROM?: LIST//
PAYER SELECTION:
Run for (A)ll Payers or (S)elected Payers?: SELECTED PAYERS// A  ALL PAYERS

BILL FORM TYPE SELECTION:
Run for (U)B-04, (C)MS-1500 or (B)OTH: BOTH//


LAST BATCH TRANSMIT DATE RANGE SELECTION:
Start with Date Last Transmitted: t-200  (SEP 02, 2004)
Go to Date Last Transmitted:(9/2/04-12/1/04): 1/1/05//  (JAN 01, 2005)

ADDITIONAL SORT SELECTION CRITERIA:

1 - MRA Secondary Only
2 - Primary Claims Only
3 - Secondary Claims Only
4 - Claims Sent to Print at Clearinghouse Only

Select Additional Limiting Criteria (optional):
```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 8    | At the <b>Would you like to include cancelled claims? No//:</b> prompt, enter <b>No</b> .                           |
| 9    | At the <b>Would you like to include claims Forced to Print at the Clearinghouse? No//</b> prompt, enter <b>No</b> . |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 10  | At the <b>Sort By</b> prompt, enter <b>B</b> to override the default of Current Payer.  |
|  | <i>Sort by Batch if you want to resubmit batches of claims or Current Payer if you want to resubmit a variety of individual claims.</i>   |
| 11  | At the <b>DO YOU WANT A (R)EPORT OR A (S)CREEN LIST FORMAT?:</b> prompt, press the <b>ENTER</b> key to accept the default of Screen List. |

```

Would you like to include cancelled claims? No//
Would you like to include claims Forced to Print at the Clearinghouse? No// No
Sort By: Current Payer// ??
Enter a code from the list.

Select one of the following:

1          Batch By Last Transmitted Date (Claims within a Batch)
2          Current Payer (Insurance Company)

Sort By: Current Payer// Batch By Last Transmitted Date (Claims within a Batch)
DO YOU WANT A (R)EPORT OR A (S)CREEN LIST FORMAT?: SCREEN LIST//

```


The following screen is displayed:

```

PREVIOUSLY TRANSMITTED CLAIMS Mar 21, 2005@15:52:10          Page: 1 of 1215
** A claim may appear multiple times if transmitted more than once. **
** T = Test Claim ** R = Batch Rejected
>>># of Claims Selected: 0 (marked with *)

Claim #      Form Type  Seq Status      Current Payer
Batch: 6050011182 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
1  K500XXX    UB-04  OUTPT  P  PRNT/TX      UNITED HEALTHCARE
Batch: 6050011183 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
2  K500XXX    UB-04  OUTPT  P  REQUEST MRA   MEDICARE (WNR)
Batch: 6050011184 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
3  K500XXX    1500  OUTPT  P  PRNT/TX      UNITED HEALTHCARE
Batch: 6050011185 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
4  K500XXX    1500  OUTPT  S  PRNT/TX      SOUTHWEST ADMINISTRATORS
Batch: 6050011186 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
5  K500XXX    UB-04  OUTPT  P  PRNT/TX      AETNA US HEALTHCARE
Batch: 6050011187 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
6  K500XXX    1500  OUTPT  P  PRNT/TX      AETNA US HEALTHCARE
+      Enter ?? for more actions                                >>>
Claim(s) Select/De select      View Claims Selected
Batch Select/De select         Print Report
Resubmit Claims                Exit
Action: Next Screen//

```

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 12  | At the <b>Action</b> prompt, type <b>B</b> to select batches of claims to resubmit as test or <b>C</b> to select claims. |
| 13  | At the <b>Select EDI Transmission Batch Number:</b> prompt, enter the number of the desired batch.                       |
|  | <i>You may repeat the above, entering as many batch numbers as you want.</i>   |


PREVIOUSLY TRANSMITTED CLAIMS Mar 21, 2005@16:07:38 Page: 1 of 1215  
 \*\* A claim may appear multiple times if transmitted more than once. \*\*  
 >>># of Claims Selected: 1 (marked with \*)

| Claim #   | Form     | Type  | Seq   | Status        | Current Payer            |
|---|----------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Batch: 6050011182 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004 |          |       |       |               |                          |
| 1   | *K500YRJ | UB-04 | OUTPT | P PRNT/TX     | UNITED HEALTHCARE        |
| Batch: 6050011183 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004 |          |       |       |               |                          |
| 2   | K50092T  | UB-04 | OUTPT | P REQUEST MRA | MEDICARE (WNR)           |
| Batch: 6050011184 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004 |          |       |       |               |                          |
| 3   | K500YSF  | 1500  | OUTPT | P PRNT/TX     | UNITED HEALTHCARE        |
| Batch: 6050011185 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004 |          |       |       |               |                          |
| 4   | K500YSZ  | 1500  | OUTPT | S PRNT/TX     | SOUTHWEST ADMINISTRATORS |
| Batch: 6050011186 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004 |          |       |       |               |                          |
| 5   | K500YUD  | UB-04 | OUTPT | P PRNT/TX     | AETNA US HEALTHCARE      |
| Batch: 6050011187 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004 |          |       |       |               |                          |
| 6   | K500YUE  | 1500  | OUTPT | P PRNT/TX     | AETNA US HEALTHCARE      |

+ Enter ?? for more actions >>>

Claim(s) Select/De select View Claims Selected  
 Batch Select/Deselect Print Report  
 Resubmit Claims as TEST Exit

Action: Next Screen// b Batch Select/De select  
 Select EDI TRANSMISSION BATCH NUMBER: 6050011183

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 14  | When you have entered all of the batches you want, at the <b>ACTION</b> prompt, type ' <b>R</b> ' for <b>Resubmit Claims</b> .                         |
| 15  | At the <b>Resubmit Claims:</b> prompt, press the <b>ENTER</b> key to resubmit the claims for payment.  |
|  | <i>The system will inform you of the number of claims that will be resubmitted and whether or not they are being submitted for payment or testing.</i> |
| 16  | At the <b>Are You Sure You Want To Continue?:</b> prompt, type <b>YES</b> to override the default.   |

You are about to resubmit 2 claims as Production claims.  
 Are you sure you want to continue?: NO// y YES  
 Resubmission in process...

## 7. PROCESSING OF SECONDARY/TERTIARY CLAIMS

With Patch IB\*2\*432 installed, the procedures for the processing of secondary and tertiary non-MRA claims have changed.

When electronic Explanation of Benefits (EOBs) are received for claims that are NOT Medicare (WNR) claims and the payments are processed in AR, the EOBs will be evaluated and if the data in the EOBs meets certain criteria, the secondary or tertiary claims will either be processed automatically or sent to the new COB Management Worklist for manual processing.

When a claim is processed in AR and its status becomes Collected/Closed, no mailman message will be generated. Either the subsequent claim will be automatically processed or the claim will appear on the new worklist.



Patch IB\*2\*447 removed the option, Copy for Secondary/Tertiary Bill [IB COPY SECOND/THIRD]. This option became obsolete with the install of IB\*2.0\*432 and the introduction of the new CBW (COB Management Work list).

A new, non-human user, IB,AUTHORIZER REG, will be the clerk responsible for the automatic processing of non-MRA secondary and tertiary claims.

In order to be able to either create a subsequent claim or send a claim to the new COB Management Worklist for manual processing, the following conditions must be met:

- All Explanation of Benefit (EOBs), 835 Health Care Claim Payment Advice, have been received ; and
- Payment from the previous payer has been posted by AR; and
- The bill status for the previous payer is Collected/Closed.

Electronic Secondary and Tertiary claim will contain the Coordination of Benefits data from the EOBs in the 837 Health Care Claim transmission to FSC.

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  | <i>Note: Secondary and Tertiary claims will be created with a new claim number.</i>   |
|  | <i>Remember: Whether or not a Secondary or Tertiary claim to an electronic payer is transmitted or printed, is determined by the new parameter in the Insurance Company Editor. Refer to Section 2.1.1.1.</i> |


### 7.1. Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims

When a non-MRA claim has received all associated EOBs and they meet the following criteria, the subsequent claim will be automatically created and either transmitted electronically to the next payer or printed, along with the associated MRAs/EOBs and mailed to the next payer:

- EOB contains only Adjustment Group Codes = Contractual Obligation (CO) associated with one of the following Reason Codes: A2; B6; 45; 102; 104; 118; 131; 23; 232; 44; 59; 94; 97; or 10; and
- EOB contains only Adjustment Group Codes = Patient Responsibility (PR) associated with one of the following Reason Codes; 1; 2; or 66; and
- The sum of the deductible, coinsurance and co-payment amounts is greater than \$0.00; and
- The EOB status is Processed (The Claim Status Code is either 1, 2, or 3).

## 7.2. COB Management Worklist

Any non-MRA claim that does not meet the criteria for the automatic creation of a Secondary or Tertiary claim will be placed on the COB Management Worklist.

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 1   | Access the <b>EDI Menu For Electronic Bills</b> menu.   |
| 2   | At the <b>Select EDI Menu For Electronic Bills Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>CBW</b> for COB Management Worklist.  |
| 3   | At the <b>Select BILLER: ALL//</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.  |
| 4   | At the <b>Sort By: BILLER//</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.   |
| 5   | At the <b>Do you want to include Denied EOBs for Duplicate Claim/Service? No//</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default.  |
|  | <i>Note: A non-MRA claim which receives a DENIED EOB and which is Collected/Closed by AR and which has a subsequent payer, will also be placed on the CBW. This includes claims that have potential patient responsibility such as Tricare and ChampVA.</i> |

The following screen will display.

| COB Management WorkList      |                                  | JAN 01, 2011@13:41:16   |                     | Page: 1 of 20 |                        |           |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Bill #                       | Svc Date                         | Patient Name            | SSN                 | Pt Resp       | Bill Amt               | Care/Form |
| BILLER: IB,CLERK 1           |                                  |                         |                     |               |                        |           |
| 1                            | 442-K401XXX*                     | 12/07/10 IB,PATIENT 27  | XXXX                | 0.00          | 87.58                  | OP/1500   |
|                              | Insurers: AETNA US HEALTHCARE    |                         |                     |               |                        |           |
|                              | EOB Status: DENIED, Feb 25, 2004 |                         |                     |               |                        |           |
| 2                            | 442-K401XXX*                     | 12/07/10 IB,PATIENT 4   | XXXX                | 86.40         | 72.00                  | OP/UB-04  |
|                              | Insurers: AETNA US HEALTHCARE    |                         |                     |               |                        |           |
|                              | EOB Status: DENIED, Jun 09, 2004 |                         |                     |               |                        |           |
| 3                            | 442-K401XXX                      | 12/08/10 IB,PATIENT 33  | XXXX                | 0.00          | 243.16                 | OP/UB-04  |
|                              | Insurers: AETNA US HEALTHCARE    |                         |                     |               |                        |           |
|                              | EOB Status: DENIED, Jul 28, 2004 |                         |                     |               |                        |           |
| 4                            | 442-K401XXX                      | 12/08/10 IB,PATIENT 102 | XXXX                | 0.00          | 45.61                  | OP/1500   |
|                              | Insurers: AETNA US HEALTHCARE    |                         |                     |               |                        |           |
|                              | EOB Status: DENIED, Jun 09, 2004 |                         |                     |               |                        |           |
| 5                            | 442-K402XXX                      | 12/14/10 IB,PATIENT 10  | XXXX                | 0.00          | 30.74                  | OP/1500   |
|                              | Insurers: AETNA US HEALTHCARE    |                         |                     |               |                        |           |
| + Enter ?? for more actions  |                                  |                         |                     |               |                        |           |
| PC                           | Process COB                      | CB                      | Cancel Bill         | RM            | Remove from Worklist   |           |
| VE                           | View an EOB                      | CR                      | Correct Bill        | PE            | Print EOB/MRA          |           |
| EC                           | Enter/View Comments              | CC                      | Cancel/Clone A Bill | TP            | Third Party Joint Inq. |           |
| RS                           | Review Status                    | VB                      | View Bill           | EX            | Exit                   |           |
| Select Action: Next Screen// |                                  |                         |                     |               |                        |           |

### 7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist

The following data is displayed on the COB Management Worklist:





- List number
- Claim number
- Asterisk – when claim is under review
- Claim date
- Patient name
- Last 4 numbers of patient’s SSN
- Patient Responsibility monetary amount
- Monetary amount on the claim
- Patient status, Inpatient/Outpatient
- Claim form type
- Status of EOB
- Insurance company(s)
- Clerk name – depends on Sort criteria
- Days since last transmission – depends on Sort criteria
- Date of EOB - depends on Sort criteria

### 7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions

The following actions are available to users to help them managed those claims which failed to meet the automatic processing criteria:

- PC Process COB – Process a claim on the list to the next payer on the bill
- VE View an EOB – View the EOB(s) associated with a claim on the list
- EC Enter/View Comments – Enter new comments for a claim on the list or view previously entered comments
- RS Review Status – Change the review status for a claim on the list
- CB Cancel Bill – Cancel a bill that does not need to be resubmitted
- CR Correct Bill – Correct a bill that needs to be resubmitted
- CC Cancel/Clone A Bill – Clon a bill that needs to be resubmitted (locked with IB CLON)
- VB View Bill – View the billing screens
- RM Remove from Worklist – Remove claim from worklist if no need to resubmit
- PE Print EOB/MRA - Print associated MRAs or EOB
- TP Third Party Joint Inq. – Select a claim and go directly to it in TPJI
- EX Exit – Exit the worklist and return to the EDI Menu

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  | <p><i>Note: Remove from Worklist was added so that claims that have been Collected/Closed and place on the worklist can be removed if there is no reason to process it to the next payer (i.e. no Patient Responsibility). These claims should not be cancelled as they have been Collected/Closed in AR.</i></p> |
|  | <p><i>Remember: It is possible that a tertiary claim on the COB Management Worklist began as an MRA claim. The Print EOB/MRA action will provide users with the option to print both EOBs and MRAs.</i></p>   |

*(This page included for two-sided copying.)*

## 8. IB SITE PARAMETERS

### 8.1. Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims

New fields were added to the MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit option so that users can define printers to which to print automatically processed secondary or tertiary claims and their associated EOB/MRAs to payers which cannot support electronic claim transmissions.

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Access the <b>MCCR System Definition Menu</b> .  |
| 2    | At the <b>Select MCCR System Definition Menu Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>Site</b> for MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit. |
| 3    | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, Enter <b>IB</b> to access the IB Site Parameters.                                   |

```

MCCR Site Parameters          Feb 01, 2011@15:04:47          Page:    1 of    1
Display/Edit MCCR Site Parameters.
Only authorized persons may edit this data.

IB Site Parameters
Facility Definition
Mail Groups
Patient Billing
Third Party Billing
Provider Id
EDI Transmission

Claims Tracking Parameters
General Parameters
Tracking Parameters
Random Sampling

Third Party Auto Billing Parameters
General Parameters
Inpatient Admission
Outpatient Visit
Prescription Refill

Insurance Verification
General Parameters
Batch Extracts Parameters

Enter ?? for more actions
IB Site Parameter          AB Automated Billing          EX Exit
CT Claims Tracking          IV Ins. Verification
Select Action: Quit// IB Site Parameters
  
```

The following screen will display.

```

IB Site Parameters          Feb 01, 2011@16:22:02          Page:    1 of    5
Only authorized persons may edit this data.

[1] Copay Background Error Mg: IB ERROR
    Copay Exemption Mailgroup: IB ERROR
    Use Alerts for Exemption : NO

[2] Hold MT Bills w/Ins      : YES                # of Days Charges Held: 90
    Suppress MT Ins Bulletin : NO
    Means Test Mailgroup     : IB MEANS TEST
    Per Diem Start Date      : 11/05/90

[3] Disapproval Mailgroup   : MCCR - BUSINESS OFFICE
    Cancellation Mailgroup   : UB-82 CANCELLED
    Cancellation Remark      : BILL CANCELLED IN BUSINESS OFFICE
  
```

```

[4] New Insurance Mailgroup : IB NEW INSURANCE
    Unbilled Mailgroup      : IB UNBILLED AMOUNTS
    Auto Print Unbilled List : NO

+          Enter ?? for more actions
EP Edit Set                               EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//

```

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 4    | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default of Next Screen until Section 7 is displayed. |

```

IB Site Parameters          Feb 01, 2011@16:25:43          Page: 2 of 5
Only authorized persons may edit this data.
+
[5] Medical Center          : CHEYENNE VAMC              Default Division   : CHEYENNE VAMR
    MAS Service              : BUSINESS OFFICE          Billing Supervisor  : WAITHE,MOSES

[6] Initiator Authorize: YES                Xfer Proc to Sched : YES
    Ask HINQ in MCCR        : YES                      Use Non-PTF Codes  : YES
    Multiple Form Types: YES                Use OP CPT screen  : YES



[7] UB-04 Print IDs        : YES                      UB-04 Address Col  :
    CMS-1500 Print IDs      : YES                      CMS-1500 Addr Col  : 40
    CMS-1500 Auto Prter: RM340            UB-04 Auto Prter   : RM340
    EOB Auto Prter         : RM340                    MRA Auto Prter     : RM340

[8] Default RX DX Cd       : V68.1                    Default ASC Rev Cd : 490
    Default RX CPT Cd      : J8499                    Default RX Rev Cd  : 250

[9] Bill Signer Name       : <No longer used>        Federal Tax #       : 83-0168494
    Bill Signer Title      : <No longer used>

+          Enter ?? for more actions
EP Edit Set                               EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//

```

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 5   | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>EP=7</b> .   |
| 6   | At the <b>CMS-1500 Auto Printer:</b> prompt, enter the name of the printer to which CMS secondary or tertiary claims will print.     |
| 7   | At the <b>UB04 Auto Printer:</b> prompt, enter the name of the printer to which CMS secondary or tertiary claims will print.         |
| 8   | At the <b>EOB Auto Printer:</b> prompt, enter the name of the printer to which CMS secondary or tertiary claims will print.          |
| 9   | At the <b>MRA Auto Printer:</b> prompt, enter the name of the printer to which CMS secondary or tertiary claims will print.          |
|  | <i>Note: The same printer can be used to print more than one thing if your printers are setup to handle more than one form type.</i> |
|  | <i>Remember: The MRA is a 132 column printout.</i>   |

```

UB-04 PRINT LEGACY ID: YES//
CMS-1500 PRINT LEGACY ID: YES//
UB-04 ADDRESS COLUMN:
CMS-1500 ADDRESS COLUMN: 40//
CMS-1500 Auto Printer:
UB-04 Auto Printer:
EOB Auto Printer:
MRA Auto Printer:

```

## 8.2. Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims

A new field was added to the MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit option so that users can enable/disable the automatic processing of secondary/tertiary non-MRA claims.

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Access the <b>MCCR System Definition Menu</b> .   |
| 2    | At the <b>Select MCCR System Definition Menu Option</b> : prompt, enter <b>Site</b> for MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit. |
| 3    | At the <b>Select Action</b> : prompt, Enter <b>IB</b> to access the IB Site Parameters.                                   |

```

MCCR Site Parameters          Feb 01, 2011@15:04:47          Page:    1 of    1
Display/Edit MCCR Site Parameters.
Only authorized persons may edit this data.

IB Site Parameters
Facility Definition
Mail Groups
Patient Billing
Third Party Billing
Provider Id
EDI Transmission

Claims Tracking Parameters
General Parameters
Tracking Parameters
Random Sampling

Third Party Auto Billing Parameters
General Parameters
Inpatient Admission
Outpatient Visit
Prescription Refill

Insurance Verification
General Parameters
Batch Extracts Parameters

Enter ?? for more actions
IB Site Parameter          AB Automated Billing          EX Exit
CT Claims Tracking          IV Ins. Verification
Select Action: Quit// IB Site Parameters

```

The following screen will display.

```

IB Site Parameters          Feb 01, 2011@16:22:02          Page:    1 of    5
Only authorized persons may edit this data.

[1] Copay Background Error Mg: IB ERROR
    Copay Exemption Mailgroup: IB ERROR
    Use Alerts for Exemption : NO

[2] Hold MT Bills w/Ins      : YES          # of Days Charges Held: 90
    Suppress MT Ins Bulletin : NO
    Means Test Mailgroup     : IB MEANS TEST

```

```

Per Diem Start Date      : 11/05/90

[3] Disapproval Mailgroup : MCCR - BUSINESS OFFICE
Cancellation Mailgroup   : UB-82 CANCELL
Cancellation Remark      : BILL CANCELLED IN BUSINESS OFFICE

[4] New Insurance Mailgroup : IB NEW INSURANCE
Unbilled Mailgroup      : IB UNBILLED AMOUNTS
Auto Print Unbilled List : NO

+          Enter ?? for more actions
EP Edit Set                               EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//

```

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 4    | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, press <b>ENTER</b> to accept the default of Next Screen until Section 14 is displayed. |

```

IB Site Parameters          Sep 16, 2011@14:32:21          Page: 3 of 5
Only authorized persons may edit this data.
+

[10] Pay-To Providers      : 1 defined, default - CHEYENNE TEST1 VAMC


[11] Inpt Health Summary: INPATIENT HEALTH SUMMARY
     Opt Health Summary  : OUTPATIENT HEALTH SUMMARY

[12] HIPPA NCPDP Active Flag      : Not Active
     Drug Non Covered Recheck Period : 0 days(s)
     Non Covered Reject Codes      : 70 Product/Service Not Covered

[13] Inpatient TP Active : YES
     Outpatient TP Active: YES
     Pharmacy TP Active  : YES
     Prosthetic TP Active: YES

[14] EDI/MRA Activated      : BOTH EDI AND MRA
+          Enter ?? for more actions
EP Edit Set                               EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//

```

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 5   | At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>EP=14</b> .  |
| 6   | The <b>Enable Auto Reg EOB Processing?:</b> prompt will be set to YES.   |
|  | <i>This parameter should not be changed unless there is a compelling reason to stop the automatic processing of secondary/tertiary claims.</i> |

```

Select Action: Next Screen// ep=14 Edit Set
SITE CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 307-778-7581//
LIVE TRANSMIT 837 QUEUE: MCT//
TEST TRANSMIT 837 QUEUE: MCT//
AUTO TRANSMIT BILL FREQUENCY: 1//
HOURS TO TRANSMIT BILLS: 1130;1500;1700//
MAX # BILLS IN A BATCH: 10//
ONLY 1 INS CO PER CLAIM BATCH: YES//
DAYS TO WAIT TO PURGE MSGS: 15//
Allow MRA Processing?: YES//

```

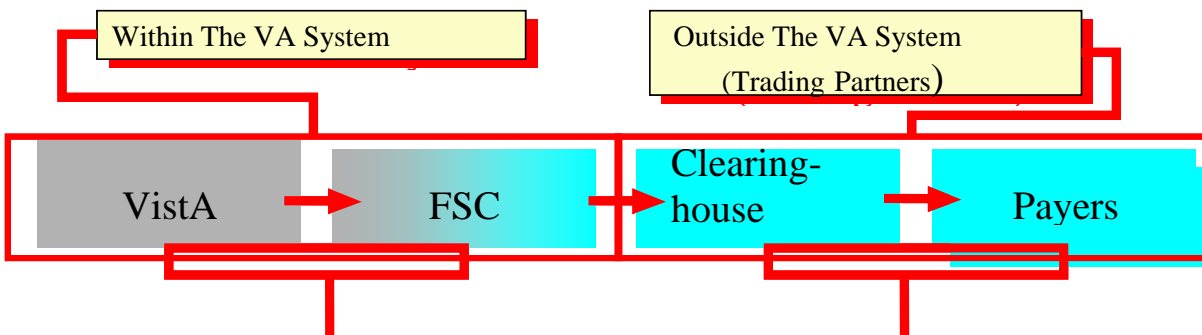
|   |
|---|
| Enable Automatic MRA Processing?: YES//<br>Enable Auto Reg EOB Processing?: YES// |
|---|

## 9. REPORTS

There are a number of reports available to monitor and manage electronic claims. The EDI menu option can be accessed from the Billing Clerk's Menu.

### 9.1. EDI Reports – Overview

TR reports provide the end-user with information to monitor and manage EDI claims still within the VA, that is, between the VAMC and the FSC in Austin, TX. The MM reports provide the end-user with information and feedback from parties external to the VA such as the clearinghouse and the various electronic payers.



#### TR- EDI Transmission Status Reports -

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| BAR | Bills Needing Resubmission Action        |
| ECS | EDI Claim Status Report                  |
| MP  | EDI Messages Not Yet Filed               |
| PBT | Pending Batch Transmission Status Report |
| PND | EDI Batches Pending Receipt              |
| REX | Ready for Extract Status Report          |
| VPE | View/Print EDI Bill Extract Data         |

#### MM-EDI Return Message Management

|     |                                       |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| EDI | Return Message Management Option Menu |
| CSA | Claim Status Awaiting Resolution      |
| MCS | Multiple CSA Message Management       |
| TCS | Test Claim EDI Transmission Report    |
|     | EDI Message Text to Screen Maint      |
|     | EDI Message Not Reviewed Report       |
|     | Electronic Error Report               |
|     | Electronic Report Disposition         |
|     | Return Message Filing Exceptions      |
|     | Status Message Management             |

## 9.2. Most Frequently Used Menus/Reports

### 9.2.1 Claims Status Awaiting Resolution – Synonym CSA

#### What is the purpose of this report?

Billing and Accounts Receivable (or Accounts Management) staff use CSA to review the most current status messages and to perform follow-up actions on the bills. Electronic status messages, which include information and rejection messages from the clearinghouse or the payers, are accessed using this option.

#### When is this option used?

This is an option that must be checked **Daily** to determine which claims have rejection or warning messages that were returned from the clearinghouse or from payers. The cause for rejections must be resolved. This option should be used in conjunction with supporting reports (e.g. R022, R0SS, R0SC).

The CSA report contains a Primary, Secondary and Tertiary sort capability and can be sorted by:

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| A | Authorizing Biller     |
| B | Bill Number            |
| C | Current Balance        |
| S | Date of Service        |
| D | Division               |
| E | Error Code Text        |
| N | Number of Days Pending |
| M | Patient Name           |
| P | Payer                  |
| R | Review in Process      |
| L | SSN Last 4             |

Once the CSA screen list is displayed, users can select new sort criteria and **re-sort** the list without exiting the option.

Reports can be run showing rejections only (R) or both informational and rejection messages (B). Users most often run the CSA report to show rejections only so they can focus on those claims that require corrective action.

These messages are automatically assigned a status of **Not Reviewed** and require users to review them and make corrections to update this status in IB. Users select a bill from the list to view the details and the entire message text. Messages are marked as **reviewed** or **review in process**. Users may document comments.



*With Patch IB\*2.0\*320, changes were made to suppress the display of 2Q Claim Status Messages and duplicate claim status messages.*

As messages are reviewed they can be marked as follows:

- Not Reviewed – No action has been taken on a bill that has been returned from the clearinghouse/payer
- Review in Process – While a claim is being reworked, the status can be changed to “Review in Process”
- Review Complete – The error has been resolved and the message from this report will be cleared



Actions such as Cancel Bill, Copy/Cancel Bill, TPJI and Print Bill are available to the user via this option and the user can make needed corrections and re-submit claims from within this option.

Other options available on the CSA include:

- CSA-EDI History Display - The EDI History display option shows all the status messages under the selected bill/message. This information is similar to information that can be viewed under the TPJI menu options.
- CSA-Enter/Edit Comments - The enter/edit comments option gives the user the ability to add a comment onto a bill (status message) in order to inform AR and billing why the issue hasn't been resolved or why the claim was printed to paper.
- CSA-Resubmit by Print - The Resubmit by Print action is used when the user reviews the status message or bill and determines the only way to correct the problem is to submit the claim on hard copy as it cannot pass the electronic edits. The user may "resubmit by print" to the payer instead of retransmitting electronically. If printed from this option, users will be asked if they wish to "review complete" the status message, which will automatically clear it from the report.
- CSA-Retransmit a Bill - Similar to the Resubmit by Print action, the Retransmit Bill is used when the user reviews the status message or bill and determines the reason for the rejection has been corrected elsewhere in the system and the claim just needs to be resent. The user may then retransmit to the payer.
- CSA-Review Status - A bill will continue to show up on the report until it is cancel/cloned, canceled or the status is changed to Review Complete.

Users also have access to the option Multiple CSA Message Management from within the CSA list if they hold the IB Message Management security key.

### 9.2.2 Multiple CSA Message Management – Synonym: MCS

#### What is the purpose of this option?

This option is designed to allow users to take action on CSA messages when a problem arises during the processing of electronic claims that causes a large volume of erroneous status messages to be sent to the site. This option performs tasks similar to the CSA option.



*This option is locked by the **IB Message Management** security key.*

#### When is this option used?

This option is used when there are pages of erroneous messages in CSA that were caused by a processing problem. Use this option to take a similar action (such as retransmission of the associated claims) on multiple claims at the same time.

The initial search for claims and claims status messages is done automatically when the option is selected. The initial search results in the display of all claims that are **Not Cancelled** and for which the review status is **Not Reviewed** or **Review in Process**.



*If someone else is working on a claim in CSA, it will not display in MCS. Only one user can be in MCS at a time. The following message will be displayed: **Sorry, another user is currently using the MCS option. Please try again later.***

Once the initial list has been built, users may further refine their search or work from the default list.



*The purpose of MCS is to select multiple claims and then apply the same action to all the selected claims. For example, users can enter a comment once and then apply the comment to 1-n claims.*

Other actions available on the MCS include:

- Message Search – Allows the user to change the criteria upon which the list of claims will be built
- Change Review Status – Same as CSA
- Cancel Claims – Same as CSA
- Enter Comment – Same as CSA
- Resubmit by Print – Same as CSA
- Retransmit Bill – Same as CSA
- Select/Deselect Claims – Allows users to select the claims to which they want to apply an action



*When using the Resubmit by Print action, the claims selected will not be removed from the list of claims until the claims have actually been printed.*

### 9.2.3 Electronic Report Disposition

#### **What is the purpose of this option?**

This option allows the site to determine which clearinghouse generated electronic messages/reports are to be sent to the EDI mail group and which should be ignored.

#### **When is this option used?**

The default setting on this report will contain a disposition of “Mail Report to Mail Group”. It is up to the individual site’s supervisory staff to determine what reports should be ignored.



*Further explanations of these reports are available in documents provided by the clearinghouse. They are entitled Claim Submitter Reports – Providers Reference Guide. The guides are available at <http://www.emdeon.com/VendorPartners/vendorpartners.php>*

The following reports should be reviewed when they are received. They contain information that cannot be translated into claim status messages therefore, this information is not available in CSA.

#### **R000 NETWORK NEWS**

Provides news on system problems, updates and other pertinent information.

#### **RPT-02 FILE STATUS REPORT**

Provides an initial analysis of the file by displaying file status of accepted or rejected and a description of the status. It also indicates the total number of claims and the dollar value if the file contains valid claims.

#### **RPT-03 FILE SUMMARY REPORT**

Provides summarized information on the quantity of accepted, rejected, and pending claims, as well as the total number of claims received by the clearinghouse for each submitted file.

#### **RPT-08 PROVIDER MONTHLY SUMMARY**

Displays the number and dollar value of claims accepted and forwarded by the clearinghouse for the month. Monthly and Y-T-D Totals for both accepted and rejected claims are included as well as the provider’s top 25 errors for the month.

The following reports contain information that is also translated into status messages and displayed on CSA.

**RPT-04 FILE DETAIL SUMMARY REPORT**

Contains a detail summary of the file submitted for processing. It provides a file roll-up listing of all accepted, rejected, and pending claims contained in each file submitted to the clearinghouse. It also contains payer name/id and status of claim.

**RPT-04A AMENDED FILE DETAIL SUMMARY REPORT**

Contains a detailed listing of all claims for which the status was amended during the previous processing day. Claims statuses are amended when a pending claim is processed and/or a claim is reprocessed at the clearinghouse.

**RPT-05 BATCH & CLAIM LEVEL REJECTION REPORT**

Contains rejected batches and claims listed with detailed error explanations. In order to prevent “lost” claims, the RPT-05 report must be reviewed and worked after each file transmission.

**RPT-05A AMENDED BATCH & CLAIM LEVEL REJECTION REPORT**

Contains rejected batches and claims listed with detailed error explanations. In order to prevent “lost” claims, the RPT-05A report must be reviewed and worked after each file transmission.

**RPT-10 PROVIDER CLAIM STATUS**

This report contains information provided from payers who are receiving claims for adjudication from the clearinghouse. Not all payers who process claims through the clearinghouse system provide information for this Provider Claim Status Report and the amount/frequency of information produced will vary from payer to payer.

**RPT-11 SPECIAL HANDLING/UNPROCESSED CLAIMS REPORT**

This report contains information provided from payers who are receiving claims for adjudication from the clearinghouse. Not all payers who process claims through the clearinghouse system provide information for this Provider Claim Status Report and the amount/frequency of information produced will vary from payer to payer. The RPT-11 returns Unprocessed, Request for Additional Information, and Rejected statuses only.

## **9.2.4 EDI Claim Status Report- Synonym: ECS**

### **What is the purpose of this report?**

View electronic transmission status to assure claims move through the system in a timely fashion.

### **When is this option used?**

It is recommended that initially this report be viewed daily as it provides transmission status of all claims that were transmitted to FSC Austin. Once a comfort zone is established and everything is flowing correctly, this report may only need to be run monthly.

Reports can be created based on:

- Specific Claim or Search Criteria
- Division
- Payer
- Transmission Date range
- EDI Status

Reports can be sorted by:

- Transmission Date
- Payer
- EDI Status
- Current Balance
- Division
- Claim Number
- AR Status
- Age

Possible EDI claim statuses include:

- Ready for Extract
- Pending Austin Receipt
- Accepted by Non-Payer
- Accepted Payer
- Error Condition
- Cancelled
- Corrected/Retransmitted
- Closed

## **9.3. Additional Reports and Options**

### **9.3.1 Ready for Extract Status Report - Synonym: REX**

#### **What is the purpose of this report?**

This report provides a list of claims held in a Ready for Extract status. These claims are held in a queue until batching occurs.

#### **When is this option used?**

Initially this option is used to assure claims are being transmitted at the times set in the MCCR Site Parameters. This option should be reviewed daily until there is a comfort level with the transmission timeframes and then less frequently based on local experience.

Claims that are trapped due to the EDI parameters being turned off can also be viewed. It is rare that EDI is turned off during processing. If this occurs, use EXT Extract Status Management to Cancel or Cancel/Clone/Auth the trapped claims.

Choices to view are:

- 1 All bills in Ready for Extract status
- 2 Bills trapped due to EDI parameter being turned off  
(If EDI is on, no bills will be trapped in extract)

### **9.3.2 Transmit EDI Bills – Manual - Synonym: SEND**

#### **What is the purpose of this option?**

This option is used to by-pass the normal daily/nightly transmission queues if the need arises to get the claim to the payer quickly.

#### **When is this option used?**

There are occasions when there is a need to transmit a claim(s) immediately instead of waiting for the batching frequency as scheduled in the MCCR Site Parameter. This option will allow sending individual claim(s) or all claims in a ready for extract status.

Select one of the following:

- A Transmit (A)LL bills in READY FOR EXTRACT status
- S Transmit only (S)ELECTED bills

### **9.3.3 EDI Return Message Management Menu – Synonym: MM**

This menu contains the options needed to define the types of electronic reports from the clearinghouse that the site needs to see and defines the text that should/should not allow automatic review and filing for informational status messages. It also contains an option to purge old status messages, reports for maintaining the integrity of the return message subsystem and the option for reviewing electronically returned messages.

### **9.3.4 EDI Message Text to Screen Maintenance**

#### **What is the purpose of this option?**

This option controls what status and/or error messages users may wish to review using special text words and/or phrases. This will either require the message to be reviewed or it will auto-file the message and flag it as not needing a review.

This option allows for the display of a list of words or phrases that, if found in the text of an informational status message, will either always require the message to be reviewed or will auto-file the message and flag it as not needing a review.

#### **When is this option used?**

Depending on what types of status messages users wish to review for follow-up on rejected claims and/or monitoring claims status, users may want to add or edit additional text as needed.

The words and phrases for “Requiring Review” and “Not Requiring Review” will initially populate as shown in the screen print below. This option is used to edit or add more words or phrases, as required, to manage and control the status messages.

### 9.3.5 EDI Messages Not Reviewed Report

#### What is the purpose of this report?

This option allows for the display of all EDI return messages that were filed without needing a review based on the text entries in the message screen text file.

#### When is this option used?

The report can be run for a user-selected date range, based on the date the message was received at the site, and may be sorted by the message text that caused the message to not need a review or by the bill number. Users may want to use this option for analysis or review of all EDI messages that they were not able to view initially.

### 9.3.6 Electronic Error Report

#### What is the purpose of this report?

This report provides a tool for billing supervisors and staff to identify the “who, what, and where” of errors in the electronic billing process. This is a report that will allow the supervisory staff to review “frequently received” errors. This is an informational management tool requiring no actions on the part of the billing staff.

#### When is this option used?

This option can be used at any time by a supervisor or other management staff when they want to determine the reason for various errors (i.e., the same error being made by one or more of the billing staff). The report can be sorted by:

- A AUTHORIZING BILLER
- B BILLED AMOUNT
- E EPISODE OF CARE
- P PATIENT NAME
- S PATIENT SSN
- Y PAYER NAME
- C ERROR CODE

### 9.3.7 Return Messages Filing Exceptions

#### What is the purpose of this option?

After users have transmitted claims and they have been received for EDI processing, a message will be sent to the mail groups shown in the set-up section of this manual.

#### When is this option used?

When a message is sent, it is temporarily stored in the “EDI MESSAGES” file. Normally, these messages are in and out of this file in a matter of seconds. If, however, a problem is detected and a message cannot be filed in the appropriate file (s) for its message type, the message will remain in this temporary file. There are two (2) *statuses* for messages in this file.

- **Pending:** The task to force a message to update the IB files has either not yet been created or has been created, but has not yet begun to run.
- **Updating:** The task to force a message to update the IB files has started. It may or may not still be running. If you try to file a message with this status, a check is made to see if it is currently running. If it is, the message will not be re-tasked.

Any message may be viewed or printed. This does not affect the message in any way, but looking at the message may help to indicate the next course of action needed.

There are two (2) *actions* available to get these messages out of the file.

- **File Message:** This action re-executes the tasked job to update the database with the contents of the message.
- **Delete Message:** This is a drastic action that should only be taken when it has been determined there is no other possible way to process a message. When a message is deleted using this action, a bulletin is sent to the IB EDI Mail Group with the text of the message and the name of the user who deleted the message. Users must hold the IB SUPERVISOR security key to perform this action.

### **9.3.8 Status Message Management**

#### **What is the purpose of this option?**

This option allows users to print/purge electronically returned status messages that have been in a final review status for a user-selected number of days.

#### **When is this option used?**

There will be an accumulation of status messages in a final review status. This option will delete or purge status messages in one of the Final Review statuses prior to a selected date. Auto purging of messages can also be set in the IB Site Parameters.

This report can be sorted by:

- A ALL STATUS MESSAGES
- S SELECTED STATUS MESSAGES

Selected status message reports can be run showing:

- A Auto Filed/No Review Only
- B Bill Number
- S Message Severity
- T Specific Message Text

### **9.3.9 Bills Awaiting Resubmission – Synonym: BAR**

#### **What is the purpose of this report?**

This report lists all batches that have been resubmitted but which did not include all of the bills from the original batch. These are batches that have at least one bill still not resubmitted or canceled.

#### **When is this option used?**

When a batch is identified to have a claim in error, the batch may be re-submitted with the claim in error removed. This option will track and report specific bills in this category. The report can sort data by:

- B BILL NUMBER
- L LAST SENT DATE
- A BILLED AMOUNT
- N BATCH NUMBER (LAST SENT IN)

The report will also indicate the “Bill Transmission Status”.

### **9.3.10 EDI Messages Not Yet Filed –Synonym: MP**

#### **What is the purpose of this report?**

This report allows you to select receipt, rejection or both message types and a minimum number of days these messages have been in a PENDING or UPDATING status before they will be included on the report. The report will then list all messages in the file that meet these criteria.

**When is this option used?**

This is a status report that allows for review of messages not yet filed.

**9.3.11 Pending Batch Transmission Status Report – Synonym: PBT**

**What is the purpose of this report?**

This report shows the current transmission status of a batch's mail message. It also includes the mail message number; the first and last date/time it was sent. Only batches in a pending transmission status will be on this report.

**When is this option used?**

This is another option to track the batch(s) of claims after authorizing and transmission to be sure all batches transmitted have been received in Austin. Users can omit both the station number prefix at the front of the batch number and the following zeroes and use only the final digits of the batch number for lookup.

**9.3.12 EDI Batches Pending Receipt– Synonym: PND**

**What is the purpose of this report?**

This report lists all batches by batch number that have been in a PENDING status and have not yet received confirmation of receipt from Austin for more than one (1) day. The report includes individual claims if the users choose to include them.

The report includes:

- Batch Number
- Transmission Date
- Mail Message #

Claims display the following:

- Claim Number
- Payer Sequence
- Balance Due
- EDI Status
- IB Status
- AR Status

| EDI Batches Pending Austin Receipt After 1 Day |                   |         |          |                |           | Page: 2 |
|--|-------------------|---------|----------|----------------|-----------|---------|
| Run Date: 01/07/2008@14:44:28                  |                   |         |          |                |           |         |
| Batch #  | Transmission Date |         |          | Mail Message # |           |         |
| -----  |                   |         |          |                |           |         |
| Claim  | Seq               | Bal Due | EDI Stat | IB Status      | AR Status |         |
| K600KQD  | P                 | 198.54  | P        | PRNT/TX        | NEW BILL  |         |
| K600NEU  | P                 | 76.36   | P        | PRNT/TX        | NEW BILL  |         |
| K600QR2  | P                 | 305.11  | P        | PRNT/TX        | NEW BILL  |         |
| K600WS7  | P                 | 76.36   | P        | PRNT/TX        | NEW BILL  |         |
| K600WSF  | P                 | 880.71  | P        | PRNT/TX        | NEW BILL  |         |



4420029590      03/29/2006@21:05:33      1321

| Claim   | Seq | Bal Due | EDI Stat | IB Status   | AR Status       |
|---------|-----|---------|----------|-------------|-----------------|
| K600FN7 | P   | 76.36   | P        | REQUEST MRA | BILL INCOMPLETE |
| K600IPF | P   | 73.01   | P        | REQUEST MRA | BILL INCOMPLETE |
| K600WSA | P   | 4390.06 | P        | REQUEST MRA | BILL INCOMPLETE |
| K600WSK | P   | 73.01   | P        | REQUEST MRA | BILL INCOMPLETE |

Enter ENTER to continue or '^' to exit:



*Members of the G.IB EDI mail group will receive an email message when there are batches of claims that have not received a confirmation message from Austin after 1 day.*

```
Subj: EDI BATCHES WAITING AUSTIN RECEIPT FOR OVER 1 DAY [#21387]
06/19/04@19:02 6 lines
From: XXXXXXXXXXXX,XXXX X In 'IN' basket. Page 1 *New*
-----
There are 30 EDI batch(es) still pending Austin receipt
for more than 1 day. Please investigate why they have not yet been confirmed
as being received by Austin.

Since there were more than 10 batches found, please run the
EDI BATCHES WAITING FOR AUSTIN RECEIPT OVER 1-DAY report to get a list of the
se batches.

Enter message action (in IN basket): Delete//
```

**When is this option used?**

Users may use this option to obtain Batch or Messages numbers when a problem arises or to monitor the status of batches recently transmitted. Batches should not be in a “Pending Austin Receipt” status for more than a day.



*Contact IRM for assistance in finding out why a confirmation message has not been received from Austin.*



*Before contacting IRM, note the **Message Numbers** for the batches that you need investigated. These numbers can be found in the **PND** option.*



*If IRM needs assistance, log a **REMEDY** ticket or call the **National Help Desk at 1-888-596-4357**.*

**9.3.13 View/Print EDI Bill Extract Data – Synonym: VPE**

**What is the purpose of this option?**

This option will display the EDI extract data for a bill.

**When is this option used?**

This option is used only if there is a need to determine what data was transmitted for a specific bill. The detailed extract data will contain all the elements in the flat file that is transmitted to FSC Austin. FSC Austin, in turn, translates the data to a HIPAA-compliant format for transmission to the clearinghouse.

**9.3.14 Insurance Company EDI Parameter Report – Synonym: EPR**

**What is the purpose of this option?**

This option will display the EDI Parameters of the Active Insurance Companies defined in Vista.

The contents of the following parameters will be included in this report:

- Insurance Company Name
- Street Address and City of Insurance Company
- Electronic Transmit?
- Institutional Electronic Bill ID
- Professional Electronic Bill ID
- Electronic Type
- Type of Coverage
- Always Use main VAMC as Billing Provider

| All Companies Insurance Company EDI Parameter Report |                |         |          |       |                 |                 | Page: 1 |
|--|----------------|---------|----------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| Sorted By Ins Company Name                           |                |         |          |       |                 |                 |         |
| Mar 21, 2005@14:03:32                                |                |         |          |       |                 |                 |         |
| Only Blank or 'PRNT' Bill ID's = NO                  |                |         |          |       |                 |                 | VAMC    |
|  |                |         | Electron | Inst  | Prof Electronic | Bill            |         |
| Insurance Company Name                               | Street Address | City    | Transmit | ID    | ID Type         | Type of... Prov |         |
| AETNA LIFE INSURANCE                                 | 741.. STREET   | ..., CA | YES-LIVE | XXXXX | Commercial      | Health... BOTH  |         |

### When is this option used?

This option can be used whenever there is a need to confirm that the Insurance Company parameters are correctly defined to support the electronic transmission of claims. This option will be of value when the eClaims Plus patches are loaded and sites gain the ability to transmit secondary claims to the payers (electronic, end-to-end processing). For example, sites can use this option to make sure the payers' Electronic Bill IDs are defined.

### 9.3.15 Test Claim EDI Transmission Report - TCS

#### What is the purpose of this option?

The Claim Status Messages for claim(s) and batch(es) submitted via the RCB option as Test claims will not appear in CSA. No action will be required in response to these messages. For informational purposes, these messages will be available through the Test Claim EDI Transmission Report. This option can be used to investigate the status of test claims to see, for example, whether the transmission was accepted/rejected by FSC or accepted/rejected by the clearinghouse.



*The messages in this option will be automatically purged after 60 days.*

### When is this option used?

This option can be used whenever a user needs to investigate the current status of a claim or batch of claims. The messages in this report will be like the messages in TPJI.

| Test Claim EDI Transmission Report |                     |              |                      | Page: 1               |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Selected Batches                   |                     |              |                      | Mar 22, 2005@12:14:38 |
| -----                              |                     |              |                      |                       |
| Batch#:                            | 6050011719          |              |                      |                       |
| Claim#:                            | K404XXX             | IB, Patient7 | (1500, Prof, Outpat) |                       |
| -----                              |                     |              |                      |                       |
| Transmission Information           |                     |              |                      |                       |
|                                    | 03/17/2005@11:11:25 | Bch#11719    | IB, Clerk2           | CIGNA HEALTHCARE (S)  |

### 9.3.16 Third Party Joint Inquiry – Synonym: TPJI

#### What is the purpose of this option?

This option provides a convenient location for both claim, AR, Insurance and EDI data related to a claim.

#### When is this option used?

This option is used by both Integrated Billing and Accounts Receivable personnel who require information about a claim. Both AR and IB users can also add comments to an MRA Request or non-MRA Request claim using this option.

The following actions are available from TPJI

BC Bill Charges

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| DX | Bill Diagnosis      |
| PR | Bill Procedures     |
| CB | Change Bill         |
| ED | EDI Status          |
| AR | Account Profile     |
| CM | Comment History     |
| IR | Insurance Reviews   |
| HS | Health Summary      |
| AL | Active List         |
| VI | Insurance Company   |
| VP | Policy              |
| AB | Annual Benefits     |
| EL | Patient Eligibility |



*Patch IB\*2\*377 included changes to allow the addition of and the viewing of MRA Request claim comments using TPJI. Comment History now pertains to MRA Request claims as well as regular claims. MRA Request claim comments are not stored as AR comments though.*

### **9.3.17 Patient Billing Inquiry – Synonym: INQU**

#### **What is the purpose of this option?**

This option provides some basic information about a particular claim. It is a simple inquiry option.

#### **When is this option used?**

This option can be used to view the following type of information related to a bill:



- Bill Status
- Rate Type
- Form Type
- Visit Date(s)
- Charges
- AR Status
- Statement Dates
- Dates related to actions such as Entered, Cancelled or Printed
- Bill Number copied from or to
- Patient, Mailing and Insurance Company address

The data available varies based upon when the inquiry is made and what actions have been carried out regarding the claim

## **10. APPENDIX A – BATCH PROCESSING SETUP**

## BATCH PROCESSING SETUP

The following example shows you how to define batch processing for a payer:

| Step  | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| 1   | Under the IB Site Parameters, go to <b>field [15] EDI/MRA Activated</b> .  |
| 2   | Edit fields as necessary (fields are highlighted in yellow for this example).  |
|  | <i>Details on each field follow the screen example.</i>  |
|  | <i>When the MRA software was loaded (Patch IB*2.0*155), the <b>EDI/MRA Activated</b> field was removed from this screen. Only <b>IRM</b> is able to access this field via <b>FileMan</b>. The reason for this is to prevent MRA from being activated before the FSC is ready to accept MRA transmissions from a particular site.</i> |

|   |                       |           |        |
|---|-----------------------|-----------|--------|
| IB Site Parameters                          | Aug 13, 2003@10:22:46 | Page:     | 5 of 6 |
| Only authorized persons may edit this data. |                       |           |        |
| +-----                                      |                       |           |        |
| [15] EDI/MRA Activated                      | :                     | EDI       |        |
| EDI Contact Phone                           | :                     |           |        |
| EDI 837 Live Transmit Queue                 | :                     | MCH       |        |
| EDI 837 Test Transmit Queue                 | :                     | MCT       |        |
| Auto-Txmt Bill Frequency                    | :                     | Every Day |        |
| Hours To Auto-Transmit                      | :                     | 1300;1600 |        |
| Max # Bills Per Batch                       | :                     | 50        |        |
| Only Allow 1 Ins Co/Claim Batch?:           | :                     | NO        |        |
| Last Auto-Txmt Run Date                     | :                     | 08/13/03  |        |
| Days To Wait To Purge Msgs                  | :                     | 120       |        |

**EDI/MRA Activated:** Controls whether EDI is available for the site. Choose from:

- 0 - NOT EDI OR MRA;
- 1 - EDI ONLY;
- 2 - MRA ONLY; or
- 3 - BOTH EDI AND MRA



You will have to reset this to **3** when you want to activate **MRA**.

Following the installation of MRA, there will be additional fields that you must define.

```

IB Site Parameters          May 27, 2004@14:14:24          Page:    5 of    6
Only authorized persons may edit this data.
+
  HMO NUMBER                :
  STATE INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENT PROV:
  LOCATION NUMBER           :

[15] EDI/MRA Activated      : BOTH EDI AND MRA
EDI Contact Phone          : 217-554-3135
EDI 837 Live Transmit Queue : MCH
EDI 837 Test Transmit Queue : MCT
Auto-Txmt Bill Frequency   : Every Day
Hours To Auto-Transmit     : 1000;1400;2000
Max # Bills Per Batch      : 10
Only Allow 1 Ins Co/Claim Batch?: NO
Last Auto-Txmt Run Date    : 05/26/04
Days To Wait To Purge Msgs : 45
Allow MRA Processing?      : YES
Enable Automatic MRA Processing?: YES

+          Enter ?? for more actions
EP Edit Set                                EX Exit Action

```

**EDI Contact Phone:** The phone number of the person at the site contact to whom EDI inquiries will be directed. The Pay-to Provider telephone number that is defined in Section 10 for each Pay-to Provider, will be printed on the UB04 and CMS-1500 form starting with Patch IB\*2.0\*400.

**EDI 837 Live Transmit Queue:** The name of the Austin data queue that will receive claims to be processed via a live connection to the clearinghouse. These data are populated at the time of installation and would not normally be edited by the site.

**EDI 837 Test Transmit Queue:** The name of the Austin data queue that will receive test claims. These data are populated at the time of installation and would not normally be edited by the site.

**Auto Transmit Bill Frequency:** The desired number of days between each execution of the automated bill transmitter. For example, if the automated bill transmitter should run only once a week, this number would be 7. If the automated bill transmitter should run every night, then the number should be 1. If this is left blank or zero then the automated bill transmitter background job will never run.

**Hours To Transmit Bills:** Contains the times of the day when EDI transmission of bills should occur. A maximum of 4 daily times daily may be entered and the times must be separated by a semi-colon. Times must be entered in 4-digit military format, without punctuation (HHMM;HHMM;HHMM;HHMM). If no times are entered, EDI transmission will take place as a normal part of the nightly job.

**Max # Of Bills In A Batch:** The maximum number of bills allowed in a single batch. With a new payer, it is suggested that you begin with fairly small batches (10-20 claims).

**Only Allow 1 Ins Co/Claim Batch:** Indicates whether or not the site wishes to limit batches to claims for a single insurance company.

**Last Auto-Txmt Run Date:** The last date the auto transmit of bills was run at the site. These data are display only and cannot be edited.

**Days To Wait To Purge Msgs:** This is the number of days after an electronic status message has been marked reviewed, that the purge message option can delete it from the system.



*(This page included for two-sided copying.)*

## **11. APPENDIX B – GLOSSARY**

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 835                                  | The HIPAA adopted standard for electronic remittance advice to report the processing of all claim types (including retail pharmacy). The 835 is sent from health plans to health care providers and contains detailed information about the processing of the claim. This includes payment information and reduction or rejection reasons. The 835 transactions generally contain information about multiple claims. All health plans are required to use the same explanation of benefit codes (adjustment reason codes) and adhere to very specific reporting requirements. The term “835” is used interchangeably with electronic remittance advice. |
| 837                                  | The HIPAA adopted standard for electronic submission of hospital, professional and dental claims or encounters. The 837 is sent from health care providers to health plans (payers). The 837 transactions are generally multiple claims (batches). The 837 standard includes the information for coordination of benefits and is also used for secondary payer claims submission. The term “837” is used interchangeably with electronic claim.   |
| Billing Provider Secondary ID Number | This is either the facility tax ID # (default) or an ID assigned to the facility by the insurance company.  |
| Care Unit                            | Specific data related to patient care (pre-defined by an insurance company) that provides the insurance company with a finer breakdown of the care being billed. The data that comprises the breakdown are insurance company specific and are not required by all payers. (For example, Orthopedics, Dermatology, Urology, etc.)  |
| Claim Status Message                 | Electronic messages returned to the VAMC providing status information on a claim from the Financial Service Center (FSC), Clearinghouse or a payer.   |
| Clearinghouse                        | A company that provides batch and real-time transaction processing services. Transactions include insurance eligibility verification, claims submission process and electronic remittance information and payment posting for electronic claims.  |
| CSA                                  | Claims Status Awaiting Resolution<br><br>Used to reference the option used by billing staff to review the most current status messages received for a bill(s) and do follow-up on the bills. Users will be able to select a bill from the list to view the details and the entire message text as well as to mark the message as reviewed or under review and document user comments.   |
| eClaim                               | A claim that is submitted electronically from the VA.   |
| EDI                                  | Electronic Data Interchange. Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) is the process of transacting business electronically. It includes submitting claims electronically (paperless claims processing), as well as electronic funds transfer and electronic inquiry for claim status and patient eligibility.   |
| Electronic Payer                     | A payer that has an electronic connection with the clearinghouse.   |
| ePayer                               | Payer that accepts electronic claim from the clearinghouse pays electronically. See Payer.  |
| Facility Fed Tax ID #                | This is the number that will be the default for all providers for the ID type at the facility if the payer does not have specific requirements.   |
| Fiscal Intermediary                  | A fiscal intermediary performs services on behalf of health care payers. These services include claim adjudication, reimbursement and collections. Trailblazer is an example of a fiscal intermediary that acts on behalf of Medicare. Trailblazer receives claims from the VA in the form of an 837 file and then adjudicates the claims to create a MRA/EOB 835 file.   |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Form Types                   | The UB-04 or CMS-1500 billing form on which services will be billed.   |
| FSC                          | The VA Financial Services Center in Austin. The Financial Service Center translates claims into an industry-standard format (HIPAA 837) and forwards claims to the clearinghouse. The FSC is the single point for the exchange of data between VistA and the clearinghouse.  |
| Healthcare Company           | See Payer.   |
| HIPAA                        | Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. In 1996 Congress passed into law the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). This Act is comprised of two major legislative actions: Health Insurance Reform and Administrative Simplification. The Administrative Simplification provisions of HIPAA direct the federal government to adopt national electronic standards for automated transfer of certain health care data between health care payers, plans, and providers. This will enable the entire health care industry to communicate electronic data using a single set of standards thus eliminating all non-standard formats currently in use. Once these standards are in place, a health care provider will be able to submit a standard transaction for eligibility, authorization, referrals, claims, or attachments containing the same standard data content to any health plan. This will "simplify" many clinical, billing, and other financial applications and reduce costs. |
| Insurance Company            | See Payer.   |
| Legacy IDs                   | This term refers to those payer-provided or users own IDs (individual and organizational) which will eventually be made obsolete by the use of National Provider Identifiers.  |
| LPS (formerly EPS)           | Legacy Product Support   |
| Non-VA Facility              | Any facility that provides services to a VA patient and subsequently bills the VA for those services.  |
| Non-VA Provider              | Any individual provider who provides services to a VA patient and subsequently bills the VA for these services   |
| National Provider Identifier | A standard, unique health identifier for health care providers, both individuals and organizations   |
| Parent                       | The top facility in a hierarchical domain.   |
| Payer                        | The insured's insurance company. Other terms that are used to denote Payer include, ePayer, insurance company, healthcare company, etc.  |
| Payer Code                   | A code used for enrollment that uniquely identifies the payer.   |
| Payer List                   | List of payers that consist of the payer category, claim type, payer code, and payer name.   |
| Provider                     | Provider of health care services.  |
| Provider ID                  | A provider ID can represent a facility or an individual physician/provider.  |
| Taxonomy Code                | The Health Care Provider Taxonomy code set is a collection of unique alphanumeric codes, ten characters in length. The code set is structured into three distinct "Levels" including Provider Type, Classification, and Area of Specialization.<br><br>The Health Care Provider Taxonomy code set allows a single provider (individual, group, or institution) to identify their specialty category.   |
| UPIN                         | Unique Provider Identification Number.   |

|      |                                      |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| URL  | Uniform Resource Locator.            |
| VAMC | Veterans Affairs Medical Center.     |
| VISN | Veterans Integrated Service Network. |

## **12. APPENDIX C –HIPAA PROVIDER ID –REFERENCE GUIDE**

APPENDIX C –HIPAA Provider ID –Reference Guide

This table displays the HIPAA qualifiers and associated ID types. This table can be used to help identify what type of Provider ID type is being used in the electronic format.

| Institutional |   |                  |           |       |           |       |       |       |         |       |
|---------------|---|------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|
| Qualifier     |   | Billing Provider | Attending |       | Operating |       | Other |       | Service |       |
|               | Definition                                  | 2010AA           | 2310A     | 2330D | 2310B     | 2330E | 2310C | 2330F | 2310E   | 2330H |
|               |   |                  | C         | O     | C         | O     | C     | O     | C       | O     |
|               |   | PRV1             | OPR2      | OP1   | OPR3      | OP2   | OPR4  | OP9   | SUB2    | OP3   |
| OB            | State License Number                        | -                | OB        |       | OB        |       | OB    |       | OB      |       |
| 1A            | Blue Cross Provider Number                  | 1A               | 1A        | 1A    | 1A        | 1A    | 1A    | 1A    | 1A      | -     |
| 1B            | Blue Shield Provider Number                 | -                | 1B        | 1B    | 1B        | 1B    | 1B    | 1B    | 1B      | 1B    |
| 1C            | Medicare Provider Number                    | 1C               | 1C        | 1C    | 1C        | 1C    | 1C    | 1C    | 1C      | 1C    |
| 1D            | Medicare Provider Number                    | 1D               | 1D        | 1D    | 1D        | 1D    | 1D    | 1D    | 1D      | 1D    |
| 1G            | Provider UPIN Number                        | 1G               | 1G        | 1G    | 1G        | 1G    | 1G    | 1G    | 1G      | -     |
| 1H            | TRICARE ID Number                           | 1H               | 1H        | 1H    | 1H        | 1H    | 1H    | 1H    | 1H      | -     |
| 1J            | Facility ID Number                          | 1J               | -         | -     | -         | -     | -     | -     | 1J      | -     |
| B3            | PPO Number                                  | B3               | -         | -     | -         | -     | -     | -     | -       | -     |
| BQ            | HMO Code Number                             | BQ               | -         | -     | -         | -     | -     | -     | -       | -     |
| EI            | Employer's ID Number                        | EI               | EI        | EI    | EI        | EI    | EI    | EI    | EI      | EI    |
| FH            | Clinic Number                               | FH               | -         | -     | -         | -     | -     | -     | FH      | -     |
| G2            | Provider Commercial Number                  | G2               | G2        | G2    | G2        | G2    | G2    | G2    | G2      | G2    |
| G5            | Provider Site Number                        | G5               | -         | -     | -         | -     | -     | -     | G5      | -     |
| LU            | Location Number                             | LU               | LU        | LU    | LU        | LU    | LU    | LU    | LU      | LU    |
| N5            | Provider Plan Network ID Number             | -                | N5        | N5    | N5        | N5    | N5    | N5    | N5      | N5    |
| TJ            | Federal Taxpayer's ID Number                | -                | -         | -     | -         | -     | -     | -     | -       | -     |
| X4            | Clinical Lab Improvement Amendment (CLIA #) | -                | -         | -     | -         | -     | -     | -     | -       | -     |
| U3            | Unique Supplier ID Number (USIN)            | -                | -         | -     | -         | -     | -     | -     | -       | -     |
| SY            | Social Security Number                      | SY               | SY        | -     | SY        | -     | SY    | -     | -       | -     |
| X5            | State Industrial Accident Provider Number   | X5               | X5        | -     | X5        | -     | X5    | -     | X5      | -     |

C = Current Payer    O = Other Payer

| Professional |   |                  |           |           |           |           |           |           |                  |           |             |           |
|--------------|---|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Qualifier    |   | Billing Provider | Referring |           | Rendering |           | Purchased |           | Service Facility |           | Supervising |           |
|              | HIPAA Loop                                  | 2010A<br>A       | 2310A     | 2330<br>D | 2310B     | 2330<br>E | 2310<br>C | 2330<br>F | 2310<br>D        | 2330<br>G | 2310<br>E   | 2330<br>H |
|              |   |                  | C         | O         | C         | O         | C         | O         | C                | O         | C           | O         |
|              | VPE Record                                  | PRV1             | OPR5      | OP4       | OPR2      | OP1       | SUB1      | OP6       | SUB2             | OP7       | OPR8        | OP8       |
| OB           | State License Number                        | -                | OB        | -         | OB        | -         | OB        | -         | OB               | -         | OB          | -         |
| 1A           | Blue Cross Provider Number                  | -                | -         | -         | -         | -         | 1A        | -         | 1A               | -         | -           | -         |
| 1B           | Blue Shield Provider Number                 | 1B               | 1B        | 1B        | 1B        | 1B        | 1B        | 1B        | 1B               | 1B        | 1B          | 1B        |
| 1C           | Medicare Provider Number                    | 1C               | 1C        | 1C        | 1C        | 1C        | 1C        | 1C        | 1C               | 1C        | 1C          | 1C        |
| 1D           | Medicare Provider Number                    | 1D               | 1D        | -         | 1D        | -         | 1D        | 1D        | 1D               | 1D        | 1D          | 1D        |
| 1G           | Provider UPIN Number                        | 1G               | 1G        | -         | 1G        | -         | 1G        | -         | 1G               | -         | 1G          | -         |
| 1H           | TRICARE ID Number                           | 1H               | 1H        | -         | 1H        | -         | 1H        | -         | 1H               | -         | 1H          | -         |
| 1J           | Facility ID Number                          | 1J               | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -                | -         | -           | -         |
| B3           | PPO Number                                  | B3               | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -                | -         | -           | -         |
| BQ           | HMO Code Number                             | BQ               | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -                | -         | -           | -         |
| EI           | Employer's ID Number                        | EI               | EI        | EI        | EI        | EI        | EI        | EI        | -                | -         | EI          | EI        |
| FH           | Clinic Number                               | FH               | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -                | -         | -           | -         |
| G2           | Provider Commercial Number                  | G2               | G2        | G2        | G2        | G2        | G2        | G2        | G2               | G2        | G2          | G2        |
| G5           | Provider Site Number                        | G5               | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -                | -         | -           | -         |
| LU           | Location Number                             | LU               | LU        | LU        | LU        | LU        | LU        | LU        | LU               | LU        | LU          | -         |
| N5           | Provider Plan Network ID Number             | -                | N5        | N5        | N5        | N5        | N5        | N5        | -                | N5        | N5          | N5        |
| TJ           | Federal Taxpayer's ID Number                | -                | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | TJ               | -         | -           | -         |
| X4           | Clinical Lab Improvement Amendment (CLIA #) | -                | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | X4               | -         | -           | -         |
| U3           | Unique Supplier ID Number (USIN)            | U3               | -         | -         | -         | -         | U3        | -         | -                | -         | -           | -         |
| SY           | Social Security Number                      | SY               | SY        |           | SY        |           | SY        | -         | -                | -         | SY          | -         |
| X5           | State Industrial Accident Provider Number   | X5               | X5        | -         | X5        | -         | X5        | -         | X5               | -         | X5          | -         |

C = Current Payer    O = Other Payer